

# PI7C9X2G608GP PCI EXPRESS GEN 2 PACKET SWITCH 6-Port/ 8-Lane PCI Express Gen 2 Switch Green Package Family

DATASHEET REVISION 8 August 2022



A Product Line of Diodes Incorporated



1545 Barber Lane, Milpitas, CA 95035 Telephone: 408-435-0800 FAX: 408-435-1100 Internet: <u>http://www.diodes.com</u>





#### IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. DIODES INCORPORATED (Diodes) AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES MAKE NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARDS TO ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION).

2. The Information contained herein is for informational purpose only and is provided only to illustrate the operation of Diodes' products described herein and application examples. Diodes does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of this document or any product described herein. This document is intended for skilled and technically trained engineering customers and users who design with Diodes' products. Diodes' products may be used to facilitate safety-related applications; however, in all instances customers and users are responsible for (a) selecting the appropriate Diodes products for their applications, (b) evaluating the suitability of Diodes' products for their intended applications, (c) ensuring their applications, which incorporate Diodes' products, comply the applicable legal and regulatory requirements as well as safety and functional-safety related standards, and (d) ensuring they design with appropriate safeguards (including testing, validation, quality control techniques, redundancy, malfunction prevention, and appropriate treatment for aging degradation) to minimize the risks associated with their applications.

3. Diodes assumes no liability for any application-related information, support, assistance or feedback that may be provided by Diodes from time to time. Any customer or user of this document or products described herein will assume all risks and liabilities associated with such use, and will hold Diodes and all companies whose products are represented herein or on Diodes' websites, harmless against all damages and liabilities.

4. Products described herein may be covered by one or more United States, international or foreign patents and pending patent applications. Product names and markings noted herein may also be covered by one or more United States, international or foreign trademarks and trademark applications. Diodes does not convey any license under any of its intellectual property rights or the rights of any third parties (including third parties whose products and services may be described in this document or on Diodes' website) under this document.

provided Diodes' products are subject to Diodes' Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale (https://www.diodes.com/about/company/terms-and-conditions/terms-and-conditions-of-sales/) or other applicable terms. This document does not alter or expand the applicable warranties provided by Diodes. Diodes does not warrant or accept any liability whatsoever in respect of any products purchased through unauthorized sales channel.

6. Diodes' products and technology may not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use or sale is prohibited under any applicable laws and regulations. Should customers or users use Diodes' products in contravention of any applicable laws or regulations, or for any unintended or unauthorized application, customers and users will (a) be solely responsible for any damages, losses or penalties arising in connection therewith or as a result thereof, and (b) indemnify and hold Diodes and its representatives and agents harmless against any and all claims, damages, expenses, and attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim relating to any noncompliance with the applicable laws and regulations, as well as any unintended or unauthorized application.

7. While efforts have been made to ensure the information contained in this document is accurate, complete and current, it may contain technical inaccuracies, omissions and typographical errors. Diodes does not warrant that information contained in this document is error-free and Diodes is under no obligation to update or otherwise correct this information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Diodes reserves the right to make modifications, enhancements, improvements, corrections or other changes without further notice to this document and any product described herein. This document is written in English but may be translated into multiple languages for reference. Only the English version of this document is the final and determinative format released by Diodes.

8. Any unauthorized copying, modification, distribution, transmission, display or other use of this document (or any portion hereof) is prohibited. Diodes assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by the customers or users or any third parties arising from any such unauthorized use.

9. This Notice may be periodically updated with the most recent version available at https://www.diodes.com/about/company/terms-and-conditions/important-notice

DIODES is a trademark of Diodes Incorporated in the United States and other countries. The Diodes logo is a registered trademark of Diodes Incorporated in the United States and other countries. © 2022 Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

#### www.diodes.com





# **REVISION HISTORY**

Date	<b>Revision Number</b>	Description			
04/08/2013	0.1	Preliminary Datasheet			
		Updated Section 1 Features			
		Updated Section 2 General Description			
		Updated Section 3 Pin Description Updated			
		Updated Section 3.2 Port Specific Signals			
		Updated Section 4.1 Pin List of 196-Pin LBGA			
01/06/2014	0.2	Updated Section 5.3 Port-Lane Mapping			
		Added Section 7 Register Description			
		Updated Section 9 Clock Scheme			
		Updated Section 11.3 Power Consumption			
		Updated Section 12 Package Information			
		Updated Section 13 Ordering Information			
		Updated Section 1 Features			
		Updated Section 3 Pin Description			
		Updated Section 3.1 PCI Express Interface Signals			
		Updated Section 3.2 Port Specific Signals			
		Updated Section 3.4 Miscellaneous Signals			
0.6100/2014	1.0	Updated Section 4.1 Pin List of 196-Pin LBGA			
06/09/2014	1.0	Updated Section 7 EEPROM Interface (change 7.1 to 7)			
		Updated Section 7.2 SMBus Interface remove			
		Updated Section 7.3 EEPROM Space address map			
		Updated and Added Section 8.2 Transparent Mode Configuration Registers (Remove SMBUS)			
		Updated Section 9 Clock Scheme			
		Updated Section 11.3 Power Consumption			
		Added Section 7.2 SMBUS Interface			
		Added Section 7.3 I2C Slave Interface			
		Added Section 9 Clock Scheme			
		Updated Section 1 Features			
		Updated Section 2 General Description			
		Updated Section 3.2 Port Specific Signals			
		Updated Section 3.3 EEPROM and SMBUS/I2C Signals			
		Updated Section 3.4 Miscellaneous Signals			
10/16/2014	14 1.1	Updated Section 4 Pin Assignment			
10/10/2011		Updated Section 7.1 EEPROM Interface			
		Updated Section 7.2 SMBus Interface			
		Updated Section 7.3 I <sup>2</sup> C Slave Interface			
		Deleted Section 7.4 EEPROM Mode At Reset			
		Deleted Section 7.5 EEPROM Space Address Map			
		Updated Section 8.2 Transparent Mode Configuration Registers			
		Updated Section 9 Clock Scheme			
		Updated Section 10 Power Management			
		Updated Section 1 Features			
		Updated Section 3.2 Port Specific Signals			
10/10/2011		Updated Section 3.4 Miscellaneous Signals			
12/10/2014	1.2	Updated Section 4.1 PIN LIST of 196-PIN LBGA			
		Updated Figure 4 1 PI7C9X2G608GP Ball Assignment (Transparent Top View)			
		Updated Table 9.2 AC Switching Characteristics			
12/23/2014	1.3	Updated Section 4-1 PIN LIST of 196-PIN LBGA			
12/23/2011	1.5	Updated Section 3 Pin Description			
		Updated Section 9 in Description Updated Section 4 Pin Assignment			
		Updated Section 4.1 m Assignment Updated Section 6.1 Physical Layer Circuit			
		Updated Section 0.1 Flystear Layer Circuit Updated Section 7.1 EEPROM Interface			
08/24/2015	1.4	Updated Section 7.2 SMBus Interface			
		Updated Section 7.2 Sivibus interface Updated Section 8.2 Transparent Mode Configuration Registers			
		Updated Section 9.2 Transparent Mode Configuration Registers			
		Updated Section 9 Clock Scheme Updated Section 11.2 DC Specifications			
09/15/2015	1.5	Updated Table 11-1 Absolute Maximum Ratings			
09/13/2013	1.5	Opuateu rabie 11-1 Absolute Maximum Katings			





Date	<b>Revision Number</b>	Description
		Updated Section 3 Pin Description
		Updated Table 7-5 SMBUS Block Write Portion
		Updated Figurate 7-11& 7-13 I2C Read Command Packet
		Updated Section 8.2.48 XPIP_CSR0 Register
		Updated Section 8.2.59 XPIP_CSR5 Register
12/23/2015	1.6	Updated Section 8.2.60 TL_CSR Register
		Updated Section 8.2.77 PCI Express Capabilities Register
		Updated Section 8.2.84 Slot Capabilities Register
		Updated Section 8.2.109 Port VC Capability Register 1
		Updated Table 11-1 Absolution Maximum Ratings
		Updated Table 11-2 DC Electrical Characteristics
02/25/2016	1.7	Added Section 11 Power Sequence
		Updated Section 1 Features
		Updated Section 3-2 Port Specific Signals (19 balls)
		Updated Section 5-3 Port-Lane Mapping
		Updated Section 7.1.4 Mapping EEPROM Contents To Configuration Registers
		Updated Section 8.2.17 Memory Base Address Register - OFFSET 20h
		Updated Section 8.2.52 SWITCH OPERATION MODE – OFFSET 74h (Upstream Port Only)
		Updated Section 8.2.53 SWITCH OPERATION MODE – OFFSET 74h (Downstream Port
08/25/2016	1.8	Only)
		Updated Section 8.2.59 XPIP_CSR5 – OFFSET 88h
		Updated Section 8.2.63 OPERATION MODE – OFFSET 98h
		Updated Section 8.2.81 LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET CCh
		Updated Section 8.2.83 Link Status Register – OFFSET D0h
		Updated Section 8.2.140 SMBUS Control Register – OFFSET 344h (Upstream Port Only)
		Updated Section 8.2.144 POWER DAVING DISABLE RGISTER – OFFSET 360h
		Úpdated Table 12.3 Power Consumption
		Updated Section 3.3 EEPROM and SMBUS/I2C Signals (6 balls)
		Updated Section 3.4 Miscellaneous Signals (30 balls)
		Updated Section 7.1.4 Mapping EEPROM Contents To Configuration Registers
		Updated Section 8.2 Transparent Mode Configuration Registers
00/10/2017		Updated Section 12.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings
09/19/2017	2-2	Updated Table 12-2 DC electrical characteristics
		Updated Table 12.4 Power Consumption
		Added Section 12.5 Operating Ambient Temperature
		Added Section 13 Thermal Data
		Revision numbering system changed to whole number
		Updated Section 3.2 Port Specific Signals (19 balls)
		Updated Section 6.1.5 Drive Amplitude And De-Emphasis Settings
		Updated Section 7 EEPROM Interface And System Management/I2C Bus
01/22/2018	3	Updated Section 8.2 Transparent Mode Configuration Registers
		Updated Section 9 Clock Scheme
		Updated Section 15 Ordering Information
		Added Figure 14-2 Part Marking
		Updated Section 1 Features
		Updated Section 3.2 PORT SPECIFIC SIGNALS (19 balls)
		Updated Section 6 EEPROM Interface
08/14/2019	4	Updated Section 9 CLOCK SCHEME
		Updated Section 10 POWER MANAGEMENT
		Updated Section 12.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings
		Updated Figure 14-2 Part Marking
03/03/2020	5	Updated Section 15 Ordering Information
03/03/2020	5	Updated Figure 14-2 Part Marking
		Updated 9 Clock Scheme
04/09/2020	6	Updated 3.2 Port Specific Signals (19 balls)
04/09/2020	6	





Date	<b>Revision Number</b>	Description		
08/17/2022	8	Updated Section 2 General Description Updated Section 8.2.57 OPERATION MODE – OFFSET 98h Updated Section 9 Clock Scheme Updated Section 8.2.54 TL_CSR – OFFSET 8Ch		





# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	FEA	ATURES	12
2	GEI	NERAL DESCRIPTION	13
3		DESCRIPTION	15
	3.1	PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE SIGNALS (65 BALLS)	15
	3.2	PORT SPECIFIC SIGNALS (19 BALLS)	
	3.3	EEPROM AND SMBUS/I2C SIGNALS (6 BALLS)	17
	3.4	MISCELLANEOUS SIGNALS (30 BALLS)	17
	3.5	POWER PINS (76 BALLS)	
4	PIN	ASSIGNMENT	19
	4.1	PIN LIST OF 196-PIN LBGA	
5	MO	DE SELECTION AND PORT-LANE MAPPING	21
	5.1	MODE SELECTION	21
	5.2	LANE MAPPING	21
	5.3	PORT-LANE MAPPING	21
6	FUN	NCTIONAL DESCRIPTION	22
	6.1	PHYSICAL LAYER CIRCUIT	
	6.1.		
	6.1.		
	6.1.		
	6.1.		23
	6.1.	5 DRIVE AMPLITUDE AND DE-EMPHASIS SETTINGS	23
	6.1.	6 DRIVE AMPLITUDE	24
	6.1.		
	6.1.		
	6.2	DATA LINK LAYER (DLL)	25
	6.3	TRANSACTION LAYER RECEIVE BLOCK (TLP DECAPSULATION)	
	6.4	ROUTING	
	6.5	TC/VC MAPPING	
	6.6	QUEUE	
	6.6.		
	6.6.		
	6.6.		
	6.6.		
	6.6.		
	6.7	TRANSACTION ORDERING	
	6.8	PORT ARBITRATION	
	6.9	VC ARBITRATION	
	6.10	FLOW CONTROL	
	6.11	TRANSATION LAYER TRANSMIT BLOCK (TLP ENCAPSULATION)	
7		PROM INTERFACE AND SYSTEM MANAGEMENT/I2C BUS	
	7.1	EEPROM INTERFACE.	
	7.1.		
	7.1.		
	7.1.		
	7.1.		
	7.2	SMBUS INTERFACE	
	7.2.		
	7.2.		
	7.2		
		I <sup>2</sup> C SLAVE INTERFACE	
	7.3.		
	7.3.	2 I <sup>2</sup> C REGISTER READ ACCESS	56





8		ISTER DESCRIPTION	
	8.1	REGISTER TYPES	59
	8.2	TRANSPARENT MODE CONFIGURATION REGISTERS	
	8.2.1	VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h	61
	8.2.2	DEVICE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h	61
	8.2.3	COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h	61
	8.2.4		
	8.2.5		
	8.2.6		
	8.2.7		
	8.2.8		
	8.2.9		
	8.2.1		
	8.2.1		
	8.2.1		
	8.2.1		
	8.2.1		
	821		
	8.2.1		
	821		
	8.2.1		
	8.2.1		
	8.2.1 8.2.2		
	8.2.2 8.2.2		
	0		
	8.2.2		
	8.2.2		
	8.2.2		
	8.2.2		
	8.2.2		
	8.2.2		
	8.2.2		
	8.2.3		
	8.2.3		
	8.2.3		
	8.2.3		
	8.2.3		69
	8.2.3		70
	8.2.3		
	8.2.3		
	8.2.3		
	8.2.3		
	8.2.4		
	8.2.4		
	8.2.4		
	8.2.4		
	8.2.4	4 REPLAY TIME-OUT COUNTER – OFFSET 70h	71
	8.2.4		
	8.2.4		
	8.2.4		
	8.2.4		
	8.2.4	9 PHY PARAMETER 1 – OFFSET 78h (Upstream Port Only)	74
	8.2.5		
	8.2.5		
	8.2.5	_	





8.2.53	XPIP_CSR5 – OFFSET 88h	75
8.2.54	TL CSR - OFFSET 8Ch	
8.2.55	PHY PARAMETER 3 – OFFSET 90h	
8.2.56	PHY PARAMETER 4 - OFFSET 94h (Upstream Port Only)	
8.2.57	OPERATION MODE – OFFSET 98h	
8.2.58	DEVICE SPECIFIC POWER MANAGEMENT EVENT– OFFSET 9Ch (Downstream Port Only)	78
8.2.59	EEPROM CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET A0h (Upstream Port Only)	
8.2.60	EEPROM ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET A4h (Upstream Port Only)	
8.2.61	EEPROM DATA REGISTER – OFFSET A4h (Upstream Port Only)	
8.2.62	DEBUGOUT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET A8h (Upstream Port Only)	
8.2.63	DEBUGOUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET ACh (Upstream Port Only)	
8.2.64	SSID/SSVID CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET B0h	
8.2.65	SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET B4h	
8.2.65 8.2.66	SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET B4n SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET B4h	
8.2.60 8.2.67	GPIO CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET B4n	
	PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET Coh	
8.2.68 8.2.69	DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET C4h	
8.2.09 8.2.70	DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET C4n DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET C8h	
	DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET Con DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET Con	
8.2.71 8.2.72	LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET CCh	
	LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET CCA LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET D0h	
8.2.73	LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET Don LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET DOh	
8.2.74		
8.2.75	SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET D4h (Downstream Port Only)	
8.2.76	SLOT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET D8h (Downstream Port Only)	
8.2.77	SLOT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET D8h (Downstream Port Only)	
8.2.78	DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET E4h	
8.2.79	DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET E8h	
8.2.80	DEVIDE STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET E8h	
8.2.81	LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET ECh	
8.2.82	LINK CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET F0h	
8.2.83	LINK STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET F0h	
8.2.84	SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET F4h	
8.2.85	SLOT CONTORL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET F8h	
8.2.86	SLOT STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET F8h	
8.2.87	PCI EXPRESS ADVANCED ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 100h	
8.2.88	UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h	
8.2.89	UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h	
8.2.90	UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch	
8.2.91	CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110 h	
8.2.92	CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 114 h	
8.2.93	ADVANCE ERROR CAPABILITIES AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h	
8.2.94	HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET From 11Ch to 128h	
8.2.95	PCI EXPRESS VIRTUAL CHANNEL CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 140h	
8.2.96	PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 144h	
8.2.97	PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 148h	
8.2.98	PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch	
8.2.99	PORT VC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch	
8.2.100	VC RESOURCE CAPABILITY REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 150h	
8.2.101	VC RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 154h	
8.2.102	VC RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 158h	
8.2.103	VC RESOURCE CAPABILITY REGISTER (1) – OFFSET 15Ch	
8.2.104	VC RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER (1) – OFFSET 160h	
8.2.105	VC RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER (1) – OFFSET 164h	
8.2.106	VC ARBITRATION TABLE REGISTER – OFFSET 170h	
8.2.107	PORT ARBITRATION TABLE REGISTER (0) and (1) – OFFSET 180h and 1C0h	





8.	2.108	PCI EXPRESS POWER BUDGETING CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 20Ch	100
8.	2.109	DATA SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 210h	100
8.	2.110	POWER BUDGETING DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 214h	100
8.	2.111	POWER BUDGET CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 218h	101
8.	2.112	ACS EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 220h (Downstream Port Only)	101
8.	2.113	ACS CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 224h (Downstream Port Only)	
8.	2.114	EGRESS CONTROL VECTOR – OFFSET 228h (Downstream Port Only)	102
8.	2.115	LTR EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 230h (Upstream Port Only)	102
8.	2.116	MAX SNOOP LATENCY REGISTER – OFFSET 234h (Upstream Port Only)	
8.	2.117	MAX NO-SNOOP LATENCY REGISTER – OFFSET 234h (Upstream Port Only)	
8.	2.118	LI PM SUBSTATES EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 240h	
8.	2.119	L1 PM SUBSTATES CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 244h	
8.	2.120	L1 PM SUBSTATES CONTROL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 248h	
8.		L1 PM SUBSTATES CONTROL 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 24Ch	
8.		LTSSM_CSR REGISTER – OFFSET 33Ch	
8.		HOTPLUG_CSR REGISTER – OFFSET 340h	
•••		MAC_CSR1 REGISTER – OFFSET 340h	
8.	2.125	SMBUS CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 344h (Upstream Port Only)	
8.	2.126	CPLD FLOW CONTRL ENABLE REGISTER- OFFSET 350h (Upstream Port Only)	
	2.127	CPLD FLOW CONTROL THRESHOLD RGISTER – OFFSET 354h (Upstream Port Only)	
8.	2.128	CPLD FLOW CONTROL THRESHOLD RGISTER - OFFSET 358h (Upstream Port Only)	
•••		POWER DAVING DISABLE RGISTER – OFFSET 360h	
		LED DISPLAY CSR 364h (Upstream Port Only)	
9 C		CHEME	
10		MANAGEMENT	
11		SEQUENCE	
12		RICAL AND TIMING SPECIFICATIONS	
12.1		LUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS	
12.2		ECIFICATIONS	
12.3		ECIFICATIONS	
12.4		R CONSUMPTION	
12.5		ATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	
13		AL DATA	
14	-	GE INFORMATION	
15	ORDER	ING INFORMATION	115





# **TABLE OF FIGURES**

FIGURE 4-1 PI7C9X2G608GP BALL ASSIGNMENT (TRANSPARENT TOP VIEW)	
FIGURE 6-1 DRIVER OUTPUT WAVEFORM	
FIGURE 7-1 SMBUS ARCHITECTURE IMPLEMENTATION	
FIGURE 7-2 SMBUS BLOCK WRITE COMMAND FORMAT, TO WRITE TO A PI7C9X2G608GP REGISTER WITHOUT PEC	
FIGURE 7-3 SMBUS BLOCK WRITE COMMAND FORMAT, TO WRITE TO A PI7C9X2G608GP REGISTER WITH PEC	
FIGURE 7-4 SMBUS BLOCK WRITE TO SET UP READ, AND RESULTING READ THAT RETURNS CFG REGISTER VALUE	
FIGURE 7-5 CSR READ OPERATION USING SMBUS BLOCK READ – BLOCK WRITE PROCESS CALL	
FIGURE 7-6 CSR READ OPERATION USING SMBUS BLOCK READ – BLOCK WRITE PROCESS CALL WITH PEC	
FIGURE 7-7 STANDARD DEVICES TO I <sup>2</sup> C BUS CONNECTION BLOCK DIAGRAM	53
FIGURE 7-8 I <sup>2</sup> C WRITE PACKET	
FIGURE 7-9 I <sup>2</sup> C REGISTER WRITE ACCESS EXAMPLE	
FIGURE 7-10 I <sup>2</sup> C WRITE COMMAND PACKET EXAMPLE	55
FIGURE 7-11 I <sup>2</sup> C READ COMMAND PACKET	
FIGURE 7-12 I <sup>2</sup> C REGISTER READ ACCESS EXAMPLE	
FIGURE 7-13 I <sup>2</sup> C READ COMMAND PACKET	
FIGURE 11-1 INITIAL POWER-UP SEQUENCE	109
FIGURE 14-1 PACKAGE OF DRAWING	114
FIGURE 14-2 PART MARKING	





# LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 6-1 RECEIVER DETECTION THRESHOLD SETTINGS	
TABLE 6-2 RECEIVER SIGNAL DETECT THRESHOLD	23
TABLE 6-3 RECEIVER EQUALIZATION SETTINGS	23
TABLE 6-4 TRANSMITTER SWING SETTINGS	
TABLE 6-5 DRIVE AMPLITUDE BASE LEVEL REGISTERS	24
TABLE 6-6 DRIVE AMPLITUDE BASE LEVEL SETTINGS	
TABLE 6-7 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL REGISTER	25
TABLE 6-8 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL SETTINGS	
TABLE 6-9 SUMMARY OF PCI EXPRESS ORDERING RULES	27
TABLE 7-1 SMBUS ADDRESS PIN CONFIGURATION	47
TABLE 7-2 BYTES FOR SMBUS BLOCK WRITE	
TABLE 7-3 SAMPLE SMBUS BLOCK WRITE BYTE SEQUENCE	
TABLE 7-4 BYTES FOR SMBUS BLOCK READ.	
TABLE 7-5 SMBUS BLOCK WRITE PORTION	
TABLE 7-6 SMBUS BLOCK READ PORTION	
TABLE 7-7 SMBUS READ COMMAND FOLLOWING REPEAT START FROM MASTER	51
TABLE 7-8 SMBUS RETURN BYTES	
TABLE 7-9 COMMAND FORMAT FOR SMBUS BLOCK READ	
TABLE 7-10 I <sup>2</sup> C Address Pin Configuration	
TABLE 7-11 I <sup>2</sup> C REGISTER WRITE ACCESS	
TABLE 7-12 I <sup>2</sup> C COMMAND FORMAT FOR WRITE ACCESS	
TABLE 7-13 I <sup>2</sup> C COMMAND FORMAT FOR READ ACCESS	
TABLE 8-1 REGISTER ARRAY LAYOUT FOR VC ARBITRATION	
TABLE 8-2 TABLE ENTRY SIZE IN 4 BITS	
TABLE 9-1 AC SWITCHING AND DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR REFCLKIP/N AND REFCLKOP/N[7:1]	
TABLE 9-2 AC SWITCHING AND DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR REFCLKP/N[1:0]	
TABLE 12-1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS	
TABLE 12-2 DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	
TABLE 12-3 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE - DIFFERENTIAL TRANSMITTER (TX) OUTPUT (5.0 GBPS) CHARACTERISTICS	
TABLE 12-4 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE - DIFFERENTIAL TRANSMITTER (TX) OUTPUT (2.5 GBPS) CHARACTERISTICS	
TABLE 12-5 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE - DIFFERENTIAL RECEIVER (RX) INPUT (5.0 GBPS) CHARACTERISTICS	
TABLE 12-6 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE - DIFFERENTIAL RECEIVER (RX) INPUT (2.5 GBPS) CHARACTERISTICS	
TABLE 12-7 POWER CONSUMPTION	
TABLE 12-8 OPERATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	
TABLE 13-1 THERMAL DATA	113



A Product Line of Diodes Incorporated



## **1 FEATURES**

- 8-lane PCI Express<sup>®</sup> Gen 2 Switch with 6 PCI Express ports
- Supports "Cut-through" (Default) as well as "Store and Forward" mode for packet switching
- Peer-to-peer switching between any two downstream ports
- 150 ns typical latency for packet routed through Switch without blocking
- Integrated reference clock for downstream ports
- Register configurable with optional EEPROM, SMBus or I2C
- Compliant with System Management (SM) Bus Revision 2.0
- Compliant with I2C-Bus Specification Revision 2.1
- Compliant with PCI Express Base Specification Revision 2.1
- Compliant with PCI Express CEM Specification Revision 2.0
- Compliant with PCI-to-PCI Bridge Architecture Specification Revision 1.2
- Compliant with Advanced Configuration Power Interface (ACPI) Specification
- Reliability, Availability and Serviceability
  - Supports Data Poisoning and End-to-End CRC
  - Advanced Error Reporting and Logging
- Advanced Power Saving
  - Empty downstream ports are set to idle state to minimize power consumption
- Link Power Management
  - Supports L0, L0s, L1, L2, L2/L3<sub>Ready</sub> and L3 link power states
  - Active state power management for L0s and L1 states
- Device State Power Management
  - Supports D0, D3<sub>Hot</sub> and D3<sub>Cold</sub> device power states
- Supports Device Specific PME Turn-Off Message for each downstream port
- Port Arbitration: Round Robin (RR), Weighted RR and Time-based Weighted RR
- Extended Virtual Channel capability
  - Two Virtual Channels (VC) and Eight Traffic Class (TC) support
  - Disabled VCs' buffer is assigned to enabled VCs for resource sharing
  - Independent TC/VC mapping for each port
  - Provides VC arbitration selections: Strict Priority, Round Robin (RR) and Programmable Weighted RR
- Supports Isochronous Traffic
  - Isochronous traffic class mapped to VC1 only
  - Strict time based credit policing
- Supports up to 512-byte maximum payload size
- Programmable driver current and de-emphasis level at each individual port
- Support Address Translation (AT) and Access Control Service (ACS)
- Support OBFF and LTR
- Support Serial Hot Plug Controller
- Low Power Dissipation: 1.05 W typical in L0 normal mode (Including clock buffer Pd)
- Industrial Temperature Range -40° to 85°C
- Totally Lead-Free & Fully RoHS Compliant (Notes 1 & 2)
- Halogen and Antimony Free. "Green" Device (Note 3)
- For automotive applications requiring specific change control (i.e. parts qualified to AEC-Q100/101/104/200, PPAP capable, and manufactured in IATF 16949 certified facilities), please <u>contact us</u> or your local Diodes representative. https://www.diodes.com/quality/product-definitions/
- 196-pin LBGA 15mm x 15mm package

Notes:

See https://www.diodes.com/quality/lead-free/ for more information about Diodes Incorporated's definitions of Halogen- and Antimony-free, "Green" and Lead-free.
 Halogen- and Antimony-free "Green" products are defined as those which contain <900ppm bromine, <900ppm chlorine (<1500ppm total Br + Cl) and <1000ppm antimony compounds.</li>

<sup>1.</sup> No purposely added lead. Fully EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS), 2011/65/EU (RoHS 2) & 2015/863/EU (RoHS 3) compliant.

The Diodes logo is a registered trademark of Diodes Incorporated in the United States and other countries.

PCI Express<sup>®</sup> and PCIe<sup>®</sup> are trademarks or registered trademarks and/or service marks of PCI-SIG Corporation.





## **2** GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Similar to the role of PCI/PCIX Bridge in PCI/PCIX bus architecture, the function of PCI Express (PCIE) Switch is to expand the connectivity to allow more end devices to be reached by host controllers in PCIE serial interconnect architecture. The 8-lane PCIe Switch is in 6-port type configuration. It provides users the flexibility to expand or fan-out the PCI Express lanes based on their application needs.

In the PCI Express Architecture, the PCIE Switch forwards posted and non-posted requests, and completion packets in either downstream or upstream direction concurrently as if a virtual PCI Bridge is in operation on each port. By visualizing the port as a virtual Bridge, the Switch can be logically viewed as two-level cascaded multiple virtual PCI-to-PCI Bridges, where one upstream-port Bridge sits on all downstream-port Bridges. Similar to a PCI Bridge during enumeration, each port is given a unique bus number, device number, and function number by the initiating software. The bus number, device number, and function number by the initiating software. The bus number, device number, and function number are combined to form a destination ID for each specific port. In addition to that, the memory-map and IO address ranges are exclusively allocated to each port as well. After the software enumeration is finished, the packets are routed to the dedicated port based on the embedded address or destination ID. To ensure the packet integrity during forwarding, the Switch is not allowed to split the packets to multiple small packets or merge the received packets into a large transmit packet. Also, the IDs of the requesters and completers are kept unchanged along the path between ingress and egress port.

The Switch employs the architecture of Combined Input and Output Queue (CIOQ) in implementation. The main reason for choosing CIOQ is that the required memory bandwidth of input queue equals to the bandwidth of ingress port rather than increasing proportionally with port numbers as an output queue Switch does. The CIOQ at each ingress port contains separate dedicated queues to store packets. The packets are arbitrated to the egress port based on the PCIe transaction-ordering rule. For the packets without ordering information, they are permitted to pass over each other in case that the addressed egress port is available to accept them. As to the packets required to follow the ordering rule, the Head-Of-Line (HOL) issue becomes unavoidable for packets destined to different egress ports since the operation of producer-consumer model has to be retained; otherwise the system might occur hang-up problem. On the other hand, the Switch places replay buffer at each egress port to defer the packets before sending it out. This can assure the maximum throughput being achieved and therefore the Switch works efficiently. Another advantage of implementing CIOQ in PCIe Switch is that the credit announcement to the counterpart is simplified and streamlined because of the credit-based flow control protocol. The protocol requires that each ingress port maintains the credits independently without checking other ports' credit availability, which is otherwise required by pure output queue architecture.

The Switch supports two virtual channels (VC0, VC1) and eight traffic classes (TC0 ~ TC7) at each port. The ingress port independently assigns packets into the preferred virtual channel while the egress port outputs the packet based on the predefined port and VC arbitration algorithm. For instance, the isochronous packet is given a special traffic class number other than TC0 and mapped into VC1 accordingly. By employing the strict time based credit policy for port arbitration and assigning higher priority to VC1 than VC0, the Switch can therefore guarantee the time-sensitive packet is not blocked by regular traffic to assure the quality of service. In addition, some data-centric applications only carry TC0/VC0 traffic. As a result, there are no packets that would consume VC1 bandwidth. In order to improve the efficiency of buffer usage, the unused VC1 queues can be reassigned to VC0 and enable each of the ingress ports to handle more data traffic bursts. This virtual channel resource relocation feature enhances the performance of the PCIe Switch further.

The Switch provides the advanced feature of Access Control Service (ACS). This feature regulates which components are allowed to communicate with each other within the PCIe multiple-point fabric, and allows the system to have more control over packet routing in the Switch. As a result, peer-to-peer traffic can be facilitated more accurately and efficiently. When the system also implements Address Translation Service (ATS), the peer-to-peer requests with translated address can be routed directly by enabling the corresponding option in ACS to avoid possible performance bottleneck associated with re-direction, which introduces extra latency and may increase link and RC congestion.

The built-in Integrated Reference Clock Buffer of the PCI Express Switch supports seven reference clock outputs. The clock buffer is from a single 100MHz clock input, and distributes the clock source to seven outputs, which can be used by the PCI Express Switch and downstream PCI Express end devices. The clock buffer feature can be enabled and disabled by strapping pin setting.





The DIODES<sup>TM</sup> PI7C9X2G608GP supports various types of power management ranged from device state, link state to platform-wise power saving mechanism. For device state, the D0, D1, D2, D3-hot, and D3-cold power states represent different amount of power dissipation in PI7C9X2G608GP. As to link state, each link of the PI7C9X2G608GP supports the PCI Express Link Power Management with L0, L0s, L1, L2/L3 ready and L2/L3 power states. The PI7C9X2G608GP is also designed to facilitate platform-wise power saving by enabling the capability of Latency Tolerance Reporting (LTR) and Optimized Buffer Flush/Fill (OBFF) mechanisms to synchronize both Root Complex and Device entering or leaving power down state almost in the same time window to make power saving much efficient.

DIODES is a trademark of Diodes Incorporated in the United States and other countries.





## **3 PIN DESCRIPTION**

## 3.1 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE SIGNALS (65 balls)

NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFCLKP[1:0] REFCLKN[1:0]	B7, N8 A7, P8	I	<b>Reference Clock Input Pairs:</b> Connect to 100MHz differential clock when integrated reference clock buffer is disabled (CLKBUF_PD=1), or connect to one of the Integrated Reference Clock Output Pairs (REFCLKOP and REFCLKON) of this Switch when integrated reference clock buffer is enabled (CLKBUF_PD=0). The input clock signals must be delivered to the clock buffer cell through an AC-coupled interface so that only the AC information of the clock is received, converted, and buffered. It is recommended that a 0.1 uF be used in the AC-coupling.
PERP[3:0] PERP[7:4]	P12, P10, P5, P3 A3, A5, A10, A12	Ι	PCI Express Data Serial Input Pairs: Differential data receive signals in five or six ports.
PERN[3:0] PERN[7:4]	N12, N10, N5, N3 B3, B5, B10, B12	Ι	Please refer to Section 5 for Mapping of the Lanes to transmission and receive pairs and configuration of Port-Lane.
PETP[3:0] PETP[7:4]	P11, P9, P6, P4 A4, A6, A9, A11	0	PCI Express Data Serial Output Pairs: Differential data transmit signals in fix or six ports.
PETN[3:0] PETN[7:4]	N11, N9, N6, N4 B4, B6, B9, B11	0	Please refer to Section 5 for Mapping of the Lanes to transmission and receive pairs and configuration of Port-Lane.
PERST_L	C12	Ι	System Reset (Active LOW): When PERST_L is asserted, the internal states of whole chip are initialized.
DWNRST_L[5:1]	M4, M3, P2, N2, M2	О	Please refer to Table 11-2 for PERST_L Spec. <b>Downstream Device Reset (Active LOW):</b> DWNRST_L provides a reset signal to the devices connected to the downstream ports of the switch. The signal is active when either PERST_L is asserted or controlled by high-level program when recovering from device specific L2/L3 state. DWNRST_L [x] corresponds to Portx, where x= 1,2
REXT[1:0]	A8, P7	Ι	<b>External Reference Resistor:</b> Connect an external resistor (1.43K Ohm +/- 1%) to REXT_GND to provide a reference to both the bias currents and impedance calibration circuitry.
REXTGND[1:0]	B8, N7	Ι	External Reference Resistor Ground: Connect to an external resistor to REXT.
REFCLKIP REFCLKIN	G13, G14	Ι	<b>Integrated Reference Clock Input Pair:</b> Connect to external 100MHz differential clock for the integrated reference clock buffer.
REFCLKOP[7:1]	L13, K13, J13, H13, F13, E13, D13	0	Integrated Reference Clock Output Pairs: 100MHz external differential HCSL clock outputs for the integrated reference clock buffer.
REFCLKON[7:1]	L14, K14, J14, H14, F14, E14, D14	0	REFCLKOP/N[6] will be turn off in 505/508 mode. It can be turn on by EEPROM.
IREF	E12	Ι	<b>Differential Reference Clock Output Current Resistor:</b> External resistor (475 Ohm +/- 1%) connection to set the differential reference clock output current
CLKBUF_PD	L2	Ι	<b>Reference Clock Output Pairs Power Down:</b> When CLKBUF_PD is asserted high, the integrated reference clock buffer and Reference Clock Outputs are disabled. This pin has internal pull-down. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-down resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 330-ohm pull-down resistor be used.
SWG_LVL	J12	Ι	<b>Output Swing Level:</b> It controls the HCSL output level. When asserted, the nominal swing level is 700mV. When deasserted, the nominal swing level is 400mV. This pin has internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K- ohm pull-up resistor be used.





## 3.2 PORT SPECIFIC SIGNALS (19 balls)

NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLKREQ_L[6:1]	B2, A1, A2, , C13, D12, F11	Ι	<b>Clock Request (Active Low):</b> If want to enable related reference clock outputs, pull down these pins. If want to disable reference clock outputs, it can be done by cfg offset 98h.
UPS_PORTSEL[3:0]	G2, H2, F1, F3	Ι	Upstream Port Selection: These signals decide which port will be the upstream port. Please refer to Section 5 for Port-Lane Mapping. These pins have internal pull-down resistors. If no board trace is connected to these pins, the internal pull-down resistors of these pins are enough. However, if pins are connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that external 330-ohm pull-down resistors be used.
LNKSTS[5:0]	C2, *A14, *B14, B1, *M13, *P14	0	<ul> <li>Link Status: These signals indicate the link status of each port . When continuously asserts, the device is in the condition of link down. When continuously de-asserts, the link is up and operates at 5GT/s. When blinking, asserts and deaserts with 0.2-second intervals, the link is up and operates at 2.5GT/s. These signals are valid when LNKSTS_DIS is set to Low and GPIO[4:0] are set to "01011b".</li> <li>LNKSTS[x] is correspondent to Port x, where x=0,1,2,3,4,5.</li> <li>TEST: During system initialization, LNKSTS[0] acts as the TEST pin which is used for testing purpose only and must be pull-up. This pin has internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used.</li> <li>Debug Mode Disable (DBG_DIS): During system initialization, LNKSTS[1] acts as the DBG_DIS pin. When tied high, it is in the normal mode. When tied low, it is in the debug mode. This pin has internal pull-up. If no board trace and not driven, it is connected to a board trace and not drace is connected to a board trace and not drace is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used.</li> <li>LNKSTS Disable (LNKSTS_DIS): During system initialization, LNKSTS[3] acts as the LNKSTS_DIS pin to select enable or disable LNKSTS pins output link status. When tied high, it is disabled LNKSTS outputs. When tied low, it is enabled LNKSTS outputs. This pin has internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up. If no board trace</li></ul>
VC1_EN	N13	Ι	<b>Virtual Channel 1Resource Sharing Enable:</b> The chip provides the capability to support virtual channel 1 (VC1), in addition to the standard virtual channel 0. When this pin is asserted high, Virtual Channel 1 is enabled, and virtual channel resource sharing is not available. When it is asserted low, the chip would allocate the additional VC1 resource to VC0, and VC1 capability is disabled. This pin has internal pull-down resistor. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-down resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 330-ohm pull-down resistor be used.
RXPOLINV_DIS	J2	I	<b>Rx Polarity Inversion Disable:</b> When RXPOLINV_DIS is asserted high, it indicates to disable Rx Polarity Inversion detection function. Otherwise, it indicates to enable Rx Polarity Inversion detection function. This pin has internal pull-down resistor. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-down resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 330-ohm pull-down resistor be used.
PL_512B	N1	Ι	<b>Max. Payload Size 512B:</b> When PL_512B is asserted high, it indicates the max. payload size capability is 512B. Otherwise, it indicates the max. Payload size is 256B. This pin has internal pull-down resistor. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-down resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 330-ohm pull-down resistor be used.





## 3.3 EEPROM and SMBUS/I2C SIGNALS (6 balls)

NAME	PIN	ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION
EECK	L12	I/O	EEPROM Clock: Clock signal to 4-wire EEPROM interface.
EEDI	M14	0	<b>EEPROM Data Input:</b> Pericom 2G608GP outputs data to the Data Input pin of Serial EEPROM.
EEDO	K12	Ι	<b>EEPROM Data Output:</b> Pericom 2G608GP inputs data from the Data Output pin of Serial EEPROM.
EECS_L	M12	I/O	<ul> <li>EEPROM Chip Select (Active Low): Pericom 2G608GP asserts this signal to enable Serial EEPROM.</li> <li>EEPROM Bypass Mode (EEPROM_BYPASS_L): During system initialization, EECS_L acts as the EEPROM_BYPASS_L pin. When tied low, eeprom function is disabled. When tied high, eeprom function is enabled. This pin has internal pull-up resistor. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used.</li> </ul>
SCL_I2C	J11	OD	<b>SMBUS/I2C Serial Clock:</b> System management or I2C Bus Clock. This pin requires an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor.
SDA_I2C	F12	OD	<b>SMBUS/I2C Serial Data:</b> Bi-Directional System Management or I2C Bus Data. This pin requires an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor.

## 3.4 MISCELLANEOUS SIGNALS (30 balls)

NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SHCL_I2C	A13	OD	<b>12C Clock Signal of Serial Hot Plug Controller:</b> It is connected to SCL pin of all I2C IO expanders.
SHDA_I2C	B13	OD	<b>12C Data Signal of Serial Hot Plug Controller:</b> It is connected to SDA pin of all I2C IO expanders.
SHPCINT_L	C14	Ι	Interrupt Input (Active Low) of Serial Hot Plug Controller: It is connected to INT# output pin of all I2C IO expanders. When asserted, it notifies Hot Plug Controller to access the port registers of all I/O expanders for touching changed status to de-assert INT#.
			<b>General Purpose Input and Output:</b> These eight general-purpose pins are programmed as either input-only or bi-directional pins by writing the GPIO output enable control register.
GPIO[7:0]	J1, J4, F2, E1, E2, E3,D1, D2	I/O	<b>Lane-Port Configuration</b> : It can configured to 505, 606 or 508 mode by GPIO[1:0]. Please refer to Section 5 for Port-Lane Mapping.
			<b>Debug Mode Selection:</b> In debug mode, GPIO[4:0] are used for Debug Mode Selection. <b>General Purpose Input and Output:</b> These five pins are used for debugging.
DBO[4:0]	*F1, *F3, *K3, *J3, *N1	0	<b>Operation Mode Selection (OPMode_Sel):</b> During system initialization, DBO[2:0] acts as the OPMode_Sel[2:0] pins. When tied low, it is in the normal mode. These pins have internal pull-down resistors. If no board trace is connected to these pins, the internal pull-down resistors of these pins are enough. However, if pins are connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that external 330-ohm pull-down resistors be used.
			DBO[4] shares with UPS_PORTSEL[1] DBO[3] shares with UPS_PORTSEL[0] DBO[0] shares with PL_512B
SMBUS_EN_L	L1	Ι	<b>System Manage Bus Enable:</b> Select either SMBUS or I2C protocol. When tied high, I2C protocol is selected. When tied low, SMBUS protocol is chosen. The pin has internal pull-up resistor. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used.





NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PWR_SAV_DIS	P13	Ι	<b>Power Saving Disable Mode:</b> PWR_SAV_DIS is a strapping pin. When this pin is pulled low when system is reset, the Power Saving Mode is enabled. When this pin is pulled high when system is reset, the Power Saving Mode is disabled. When this pin is pulled low, it should be tied to ground through a pull-down resistor. When this pin is pulled high, a pull-up resistor should be used. The suggested value for the pull-down resistor is 330-ohm.
NC	C1, C3, C4, C7, D3, F4, G1, H1, K1, K2, L3, M1, M8, N14, P1		Not Connected: These pins can be just left open.

## 3.5 POWER PINS (76 balls)

NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VDDC	D5, D6, D9, D10, E4, E11, G4, G11, H4, H11, K4, K11, L5, L6, L9, L10	Р	<b>VDDC Supply (1.0V):</b> Used as digital core power pins.
VDDR	D4, D11, L4, L11	Р	<b>VDDR Supply (3.3V):</b> Used as digital I/O power pins.
CVDDR	G12, H12	Р	CVDDR Supply (3.3V): Used as reference clock power pin.
AVDD	D7, D8, L7, L8	Р	AVDD Supply (1.0V): Used as PCI Express analog power pins.
AVDDH	C8, G3, M7	Р	<b>AVDDH Supply (3.3V):</b> Used as PCI Express analog high voltage power pins.
AGND	C5, C6, C9, C10, C11, H3, M5, M6, M9, M10, M11	Р	Analog Ground: Used as analog ground pins.
DGND	E5, E6, E7, E8, E9, E10, F5, F6, F7, F8, F9, F10, G5, G6, G7, G8, G9, G10, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, J5, J6, J7, J8, J9, J10, K5, K6, K7, K8, K9, K10	Р	Digital Ground: Used as digital ground pins.





## 4 PIN ASSIGNMENT

#### 4.1 PIN LIST of 196-PIN LBGA

PIN	NAME	PIN	NAME	PIN	NAME	PIN	NAME
A1	CLKREQ_L[5]	D8	AVDD	H1	NC	L8	AVDD
A2	CLKREQ L[4]	D9	VDDC	H2	UPS PORTSEL[2]	L9	VDDC
A3	PERP[7]	D10	VDDC	H3	AGND	L10	VDDC
A4	PETP[7]	D11	VDDR	H4	VDDC	L11	VDDR
A5	PERP[6]	D12	CLKREQ_L[2]	H5	DGND	L12	EECK
A6	PETP[6]	D13	REFCLKOP[1]	H6	DGND	L13	REFCLKOP[7]
A7	REFCLKN[1]	D14	REFCLKON[1]	H7	DGND	L14	REFCLKON[7]
A8	REXT[1]	E1	GPIO[4]	H8	DGND	M1	NC
A9	PETP[5]	E2	GPIO[3]	H9	DGND	M2	DWNRST_L[1]
A10	PERP[5]	E3	GPIO[2]	H10	DGND	M3	DWNRST_L[4]
A11	PETP[4]	E4	VDDC	H11	VDDC	M4	DWNRST L[5]
A12	PERP[4]	E5	DGND	H12	CVDDR	M5	AGND
A13	SHCL I2C	E6	DGND	H13	REFCLKOP[4]	M6	AGND
A14	LNKSTS[4]	E7	DGND	H14	REFCLKON[4]	M7	AVDDH
B1	LNKSTS[2]	E8	DGND	J1	GPIO[7]	M8	NC
B2	CLKREQ_L[6]	E9	DGND	J2	RXPOLINV_DIS	M9	AGND
B3	PERN[7]	E10	DGND	J3	DBO[1]	M10	AGND
B4	PETN[7]	E11	VDDC	J4	GPIO[6]	M11	AGND
B5	PERN[6]	E12	IREF	J5	DGND	M12	EECS L
B6	PETN[6]	E13	REFCLKOP[2]	J6	DGND	M13	LNKSTS[1]/DBG DIS
B7	REFCLKP[1]	E14	REFCLKON[2]	J7	DGND	M14	EEDI
B8	REXT_GND[1]	F1	UPS PORTSEL[1]/DBO[4]	J8	DGND	N1	PL_512B/DBO[0]
B9	PETN[5]	F2	GPIO[5]	J9	DGND	N2	DWNRST L[2]
B10	PERN[5]	F3	UPS PORTSEL[0]/DBO[3]	J10	DGND	N3	PERN[0]
B11	PETN[4]	F4	NC	J11	SCL_I2C	N4	PETN[0]
B12	PERN[4]	F5	DGND	J12	SWG_LVL	N5	PERN[1]
B13	SHDA_I2C	F6	DGND	J13	REFCLKOP[5]	N6	PETN[1]
B14	LNKSTS[3]/LNKSTS_DIS	F7	DGND	J14	REFCLKON[5]	N7	REXT_GND[0]
C1	NC	F8	DGND	K1	NC	N8	REFCLKP[0]
C2	LNKSTS[5]	F9	DGND	K2	NC	N9	PETN[2]
C3	NC	F10	DGND	K3	DBO[2]	N10	PERN[2]
C4	NC	F11	CLKREQ_L[1]	K4	VDDC	N11	PETN[3]
C5	AGND	F12	SDA_I2C	K5	DGND	N12	PERN[3]
C6	AGND	F13	REFCLKOP[3]	K6	DGND	N13	VC1_EN
C7	NC	F14	REFCLKON[3]	K7	DGND	N14	NC
C8	AVDDH	G1	NC	K8	DGND	P1	NC
C9	AGND	G2	UPS_PORTSEL[3]	K9	DGND	P2	DWNRST_L[3]
C10	AGND	G3	AVDDH	K10	DGND	P3	PERP[0]
C11	AGND	G4	VDDC	K11	VDDC	P4	PETP[0]
C12	PERST_L	G5	DGND	K12	EEDO	P5	PERP[1]
C13	CLKREQ_L[3]	G6	DGND	K13	REFCLKOP[6]	P6	PETP[1]
C14	SHPCINT_L	G7	DGND	K14	REFCLKON[6]	P7	REXT[0]
D1	GPIO[1]	G8	DGND	L1	SMBUS_EN_L	P8	REFCLKN[0]
D2	GPIO[0]	G9	DGND	L2	CLKBUF_PD	P9	PETP[2]
D3	NC	G10	DGND	L3	NC	P10	PERP[2]
D4	VDDR	G11	VDDC	L4	VDDR	P11	PETP[3]
D5	VDDC	G12	CVDDR	L5	VDDC	P12	PERP[3]
D6	VDDC	G13	REFCLKIP	L6	VDDC	P13	PWR_SAV_DIS
D7	AVDD	G14	REFCLKIN	L7	AVDD	P14	TEST/LNKSTS[0]





	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
А	CLKRE Q_L[5]	CLKRE Q_L[4]	PERP [7]	PETP [7]	PERP [6]	PETP [6]	REFCL KN[1]	REXT [1]	PETP [5]	PERP [5]	PETP [4]	PERP [4]	SHCL_ I2C	LNKST S[4]	А
В	LNKST S[2]	CLKRE Q_L[6]	PERN [7]	PETN [7]	PERN [6]	PETN [6]	REFCL KP[1]	REXT_ GND[1]	PETN [5]	PERN [5]	PETN [4]	PERN [4]	SHDA_ I2C	LNKST S[3]/LN KSTS_ DIS	в
С	NC	LNKST S[5]	NC	NC	AGND	AGND	NC	AVDD H	AGND	AGND	AGND	PERST _L	CLKRE Q_L[3]	SHPCI NT_L	С
D	GPIO [1]	GPIO [0]	NC	VDDR	VDDC	VDDC	AVDD	AVDD	VDDC	VDDC	VDDR	CLKRE Q_L[2]	REFCL KOP[1]	REFCL KON[1]	D
E	GPIO [4]	GPIO [3]	GPIO [2]	VDDC	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	VDDC	IREF	REFCL KOP[2]	REFCL KON[2]	Е
F	UPS_P ORTSE L[1]/D BO[4]	GPIO [5]	UPS_P ORTSE L[0]/D BO[3]	NC	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	CLKRE Q_L[1]	SDA_I2 C	REFCL KOP[3]	REFCL KON[3]	F
G	NC	UPS_P ORTSE L[3]	AVDD H	VDDC	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	VDDC	CVDD R	REFCL KIP	REFCL KIN	G
Н	NC	UPS_P ORTSE L[2]	AGND	VDDC	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	VDDC	CVDD R	REFCL KOP[4]	REFCL KON[4]	Н
J	GPIO [7]	RXPOL INV_DI S	DBO[1]	GPIO [6]	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	SCL_I2 C	SWG_ LVL	REFCL KOP[5]	REFCL KON[5]	J
K	NC	NC	DBO[2]	VDDC	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	DGND	VDDC	EEDO	REFCL KOP[6]	REFCL KON[6]	K
L	NC	CLKBU F_PD	NC	VDDR	VDDC	VDDC	AVDD	AVDD	VDDC	VDDC	VDDR	EECK	REFCL KOP[7]	REFCL KON[7]	L
М	NC	DWNR ST_L [1]	DWNR ST_L [4]	DWNR ST_L [5]	AGND	AGND	AVDD H	NC	AGND	AGND	AGND	EECS_ L	LNKST S[1]/DB G_DIS	EEDI	М
N	PL_ 512B/D BO[0]	DWNR ST_L [2]	PERN [0]	PETN [0]	PERN [1]	PETN [1]	REXT_ GND[0]	REFCL KP[0]	PETN [2]	PERN [2]	PETN [3]	PERN [3]	VC1_ EN	NC	N
Р	NC	DWNR ST_L [3]	PERP [0]	PETP [0]	PERP [1]	PETP [1]	REXT [0]	REFCL KN[0]	PETP [2]	PERP [2]	PETP [3]	PERP [3]	PWR_ SAV_ DIS	TEST/ LNKST S[0]	Р
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	

Figure 4-1 PI7C9X2G608GP Ball Assignment (Transparent Top View)





# 5 MODE SELECTION AND PORT-LANE MAPPING

## 5.1 MODE SELECTION

PI7C9X2G608GP can be configured into 5 Port-8 Lane, 6 Port-6 Lane and 5 Port-5 Lane modes by setting GPIO[1:0].

GPIO[1]	GPIO[0]	Functional Mode
0	0	505 mode, 5Port-5Lane Configuration
0	1	606 mode, 6Port-6Lane Configuration
1	0	508 mode, 5Port-8Lane Configuration
1	1	Reserved

### 5.2 LANE MAPPING

The table below shows the mapping of the lanes to the transmission and receives pairs.

Lane	TX Pair	RX Pair
Lane 0	PETP[0]PETN[0]	PERP[0]PERN[0]
Lane 1	PETP[1]PETN[1]	PERP[1]PERN[1]
Lane 2	PTTP[2]PETN[2]	PERP[2]PERN[2]
Lane 3	PETP[3]PETN[3]	PERP[3]PERN[3]
Lane 4	PETP[4]PETN[4]	PERP[4]PERN[4]
Lane 5	PTTP[5]PETN[5]	PERP[5]PERN[5]
Lane 6	PETP[6]PETN[6]	PERP[6]PERN[6]
Lane 7	PETP[7]PETN[7]	PERP[7]PERN[7]

## 5.3 PORT-LANE MAPPING

The table below shows the mapping of the lanes to ports in different functional modes via UPS PORTSEL[3:0] settings.

CDIO[1.0]		Functional Mode										
GPIO[1:0]	505	505	505	505	505	508	606	606	606	606	606	606
UPS_PORTSEL[3:0]	0000	0001	0101	0111	1001	0000	0000	0001	0101	0111	1001	0100
Lane 0	PO	P1	P2	P3	P4	PO	PO	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5
Lane 1	-	-	-	-	-	PO	P5	P5	P5	P5	P5	PO
Lane 2	-	-	-	-	-	PO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lane 3	-	-	-	-	-	PO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lane 4	P1	PO	P1	P1	P1	P1	P1	PO	P1	P1	P1	P1
Lane 5	P2	P2	PO	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	PO	P2	P2	P2
Lane 6	P3	P3	P3	PO	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	PO	P3	P3
Lane 7	P4	P4	P4	P4	P0	P4	P4	P4	P4	P4	P0	P4

Notes: P0: upstream port P1~P5: downstream ports





## **6** FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Multiple virtual PCI-to-PCI Bridges (VPPB), connected by a virtual PCI bus, reside in the Switch. Each VPPB contains the complete PCIe architecture layers that consist of the physical, data link, and transaction layer. The packets entering the Switch via one of VPPBs are first converted from serial bit-stream into parallel bus signals in physical layer, stripped off the link-related header by data link layer, and then relayed up to the transaction layer to extract out the transaction header. According to the address or ID embedded in the transaction header, the entire transaction packets are forwarded to the destination VPPB for formatting as a serial-type PCIe packet through the transmit circuits in the data link layer and physical layer. The following sections describe these function elements for processing PCIe packets within the Switch.

### 6.1 PHYSICAL LAYER CIRCUIT

The physical layer circuit design is based on the PHY Interface for PCI Express Architecture (PIPE). It contains Physical Media Attachment (PMA) and Physical Coding Sub-layer (PCS) blocks. PMA includes Serializer/ Deserializer (SERDES), PLL<sup>1</sup>, Clock Recovery module, receiver detection circuits, beacon transmitter, electrical idle detector, and input/output buffers. PCS consists of framer, 8B/10B encoder/decoder, receiver elastic buffer, and PIPE PHY control/status circuitries. To provide the flexibility for port configuration, each lane has its own control and status signals for MAC to access individually. The main functions of physical layer circuits include the conversion between serial-link and parallel bus, provision of clock source for the Switch, resolving clock difference in receiver end, and detection of physical layer errors.

In order to meet the needs of different application, the drive amplitude, de-emphasis and equalization of each transmitting channels can be adjusted using EEPROM, SMBus or I2C individually. De-emphasis of -3.5 db is implemented by the transmitters when full swing signaling is used, while an offset can be individually applied to each channel.

### 6.1.1 RECEIVER DETECTION

The physical layer circuits implement receiver detection, which detects the presence of an attached 50 ohm to ground termination as per PCI Express Specification. The detect circuits determine if the voltage levels of the receiver have crossed the internal threshold after a configurable time determined by the Receiver Detection Threshold field in the Physical Parameter 2 Register (offset 7Ch, bit[6:4]) as listed in Table 6-1, which can be configured by EEPROM, SMBus or I2C settings.

Receiver Detection Threshold	Threshold
000	1.0 us
001	2.0 us
010	4.0 us (Recommended)
011	5.0 us
100	10 us
101	20 us
110	40 us
111	50 us

<b>Table 6-1 Receiver Detection</b>	Threshold Settings
-------------------------------------	--------------------

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Multiple lanes could share the PLL.





### 6.1.2 RECEIVER SIGNAL DETECTION

Receiver signal idling is detected with levels above a programmable threshold specified by Receiver Signal Detect field in the Physical Parameter Register 2 (Offset 7Ch, bit[21:20]) as listed in Table 6-2, which can be configured on a per-port basis via EEPROM, SMBus or I2C settings.

#### Table 6-2 Receiver Signal Detect Threshold

<b>Receiver Signal Detect</b>	Min (mV ppd)	Max (mV ppd)
00	50	80
01 (Recommended)	65	175
10	75	200
11	120	240

#### 6.1.3 RECEIVER EQUALIZATION

The receiver implements programmable equalizer via the Receiver Equalization field in the Physical Parameter 2 Register (Offset 7Ch, bit[25:22] and bit[29:26]) as listed in Table 6-3, which can be configured on a per-port basis via EEPROM, SMBus or I2C settings.

#### **Table 6-3 Receiver Equalization Settings**

Receiver Equalization	Equalization
0000	Off
0010	Low
0110 (Recommended)	Medium
1110	High

#### 6.1.4 TRANSMITTER SWING

The PCI Express transmitters support implementations of both full voltage swing and half (low) voltage swing. In full swing signaling mode, the transmitters implement de-emphasis, while in half swing mode, the transmitters do not. The Transmitter Swing field in the Physical Parameter 2 Register (offset 7Ch, Bit[30]) is used for the selection of full swing signaling or half swing signaling, which can be configured on a per-port basis via EEPROM, SMBus or I2C settings.

#### **Table 6-4 Transmitter Swing Settings**

Transmitter Swing	Mode	De-emphasis
0	Full Voltage Swing	Implemented
1	Half Voltage Swing	Not implemented

#### 6.1.5 DRIVE AMPLITUDE AND DE-EMPHASIS SETTINGS

Depending on the operation condition (voltage swing and de-emphasis condition), one of the Drive Amplitude Base Level fields in the Switch Operation Mode Register (offset 74h) and one of the Drive De-Emphasis Base Level fields in the Physical Parameter 1 Register (offset 7Ah) are active for configuration of the amplitude and de-emphasis.

The final drive amplitude and drive de-emphasis are the summation of the base level value and the offset value. The offset value for drive amplitude is 25 mV pd, and 6.25 mV pd for drive de-emphasis.





The driver output waveform is the synthesis of amplitude and de-emphasis as shown in Figure 6-1. The driver amplitude without de-emphasis is specified as a peak differential voltage level (mVpd), and the driver de-emphasis modifies the driver amplitude.

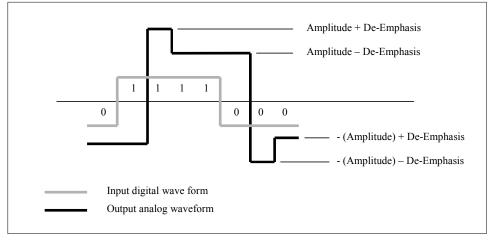


Figure 6-1 Driver Output Waveform

### 6.1.6 DRIVE AMPLITUDE

Only one of the Drive Amplitude Level field in the Switch Operation Mode Register (offset 74h, bit[20:16], bit[25:21] and bit[30:26]) listed in Table 6-5 is active depending on the de-emphasis and swing condition. The settings and the corresponding values of the amplitude level are listed in Table 6-6, which can be configured by EEPROM, SMBus or I2C settings.

Active Register	<b>De-Emphasis</b> Condition	Swing Condition
Drive Amplitude Level (3P5 Nom)	-3.5 db	Full
Drive Amplitude Level (6P0 Nom)	-6.0 db	Full
Drive Amplitude Level (Half)	N/A	Half

 Table 6-6 Drive Amplitude Base Level Settings

Setting	Amplitude (mV pd)	Setting	Amplitude (mV pd)	Setting	Amplitude (mV pd)
00000	0	00111	175	01110	350
00001	25	01000	200	01111	375
00010	50	01001	225	10000	400
00011	75	01010	250	10001	425
00100	100	01011	275	10010	450
00101	125	01100	300	10011	475
00110	150	01101	325	Others	Reserved

Note:

1. Nominal levels. Actual levels will vary with temperature, voltage and board effects.

2. The maximum nominal amplitude of the output driver is 475 mV pd. Combined values of driver amplitude and de-emphasis greater than 475 mV pd should be avoided.

3. At higher amplitudes, actual swings will be less than the theoretical value due to process variations and environment factors, such as voltage overhead compression, package losses, board losses, and other effects.





#### 6.1.7 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS

The Drive De-Emphasis Level field in the Physical Parameter 1 Register (Offset 7Ah, bit[4:0], bit[9:5] and bit[4:10]) listed in Table 6-7 controls the de-emphasis base level. The settings and the corresponding values of the de-emphasis level are listed in Table 6-8, which can be configured by EEPROM, SMBus or I2C settings.

#### Table 6-7 Drive De-Emphasis Base Level Register

Register	De-Emphasis Condition
C_EMP_POST_GEN1_3P5_NOM	-3.5 db
C_EMP_POST_GEN2_3P5_NOM	-3.5 db
C_EMP_POST_GEN2_6P0_NOM	-6.0 db

**Table 6-8 Drive De-Emphasis Base Level Settings** 

Setting	De-Emphasis (mV pd)	Setting	De-Emphasis (mV pd)	Setting	De-Emphasis (mV pd)
00000	0.0	01011	69.0	10110	137.5
00001	6.0	01100	75.0	10111	144.0
00010	12.5	01101	81.0	11000	150.0
00011	19.0	01110	87.0	11001	156.0
00100	25.0	01111	94.0	11010	162.5
00101	31.0	10000	100.0	11011	169.0
00110	37.5	10001	106.0	11100	175.0
00111	44.0	10010	112.5	11101	181.0
01000	50.0	10011	119.0	11110	187.5
01001	56.0	10100	125.0	11111	194.0
01010	62.5	10101	131.0	-	-

Note:

1. Nominal levels. Actual levels will vary with temperature, voltage and board effects.

2. The maximum nominal amplitude of the output driver is 475 mV pd. Combined values of driver amplitude and de-emphasis greater than 475 mV pd should be avoided.

3. At higher amplitudes, actual swings will be less than the theoretical value due to process variations and environment factors, such as voltage overhead compression, package losses, board losses, and other effects.

## 6.1.8 TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL IDLE LATENCY

After the last character of the PCI Express transmission, the output current is reduced, and a differential voltage of less than 20 mV with common mode of VTX-CM-DC is established within 20 UI. This delay time is programmable via Transmitter PHY Latency field in the Physical Parameter 2 Register (Offset 7Ch, bit[3:0]), which can be configured by EEPROM, SMBus or I2C settings.

### 6.2 DATA LINK LAYER (DLL)

The Data Link Layer (DLL) provides a reliable data transmission between two PCI Express points. An ACK/NACK protocol is employed to guarantee the integrity of the packets delivered. Each Transaction Layer Packet (TLP) is protected by a 32-bit LCRC for error detection. The DLL receiver performs LCRC calculation to determine if the incoming packet is corrupted in the serial link. If an LCRC error is found, the DLL transmitter would issue a NACK data link layer packet (DLLP) to the opposite end to request a re-transmission, otherwise an ACK DLLP would be sent out to acknowledge on reception of a good TLP.

In the transmitter, a retry buffer is implemented to store the transmitted TLPs whose corresponding ACK/NACK DLLP have not been received yet. When an ACK is received, the TLPs with sequence number equals to and smaller than that carried in the ACK would be flushed out from the buffer. If a NACK is received or no ACK/NACK is returned from the link partner after





the replay timer expires, then a replay mechanism built in DLL transmitter is triggered to re-transmit the corresponding packet that receives NACK or time-out and any other TLP transmitted after that packet.

Meanwhile, the DLL is also responsible for the initialization, updating, and monitoring of the flow-control credit. All of the flow control information is carried by DLLP to the other end of the link. Unlike TLP, DLLP is guarded by 16-bit CRC to detect if data corruption occurs.

In addition, the Media Access Control (MAC) block, which is consisted of LTSSM, multiple lanes de-skew, scrambler/descrambler, clock correction from inserting skip order-set, and PIPE-related control/status circuits, is implemented to interface physical layer with data link layer.

### 6.3 TRANSACTION LAYER RECEIVE BLOCK (TLP DECAPSULATION)

The receiving end of the transaction layer performs header information retrieval and TC/VC mapping (see section 5.5), and it validates the correctness of the transaction type and format. If the TLP is found to contain an illegal header or the indicated packet length mismatches with the actual packet length, then a Malformed TLP is reported as an error associated with the receiving port. To ensure end-to-end data integrity, a 32-bit ECRC is checked against the TLP at the receiver if the digest bit is set in header.

### 6.4 ROUTING

The transaction layer implements three types of routing protocols: ID-based, address-based, and implicit routing. For configuration reads, configuration writes, transaction completion, and user-defined messages, the packets are routed by their destination ID constituted of bus number, device number, and function number. Address routing is employed to forward I/O or memory transactions to the destination port, which is located within the address range indicated by the address field carried in the packet header. The packet header indicates the packet types including memory read, memory write, IO read, IO write, Message Signaling Interrupt (MSI) and user-defined message. Implicit routing is mainly used to forward system message transactions such as virtual interrupt line, power management, and so on. The message type embedded in the packet header determines the routing mechanism.

If the incoming packet cannot be forwarded to any other port due to a miss to hit the defined address range or targeted ID, this is considered as Unsupported Request (UR) packet, which is similar to a master abort event in PCI protocol.

## 6.5 TC/VC MAPPING

The 3-bit TC field defined in the header identifies the traffic class of the incoming packets. To enable the differential service, a TC/VC mapping table at destination port that is pre-programmed by system software or EEPROM pre-load is utilized to cast the TC labeled packets into the desired virtual channel. Note that TC0 traffic is mapped into VC0 channel by default. After the TC/VC mapping, the receive block dispatches the incoming request, completion, or data into the appropriate VC0 and VC1 queues.

## 6.6 QUEUE

In PCI Express, it defines six different packet types to represent request, completion, and data. They are respectively Posted Request Header (PH), Posted Request Data payload (PD), Non-Posted Request Header (NPH), Non-Posted Data Payload (NPD), Completion Header (CPLH) and Completion Data payload (CPLD). Each packet with different type would be put into a separate queue in order to facilitate the following ordering processor. Since NPD usually contains one DW, it can be merged with the corresponding NPH into a common queue named NPHD. Except NPHD, each virtual channel (VC0 or VC1) has its





own corresponding packet header and data queue. When only VC0 is needed in some applications, VC1 can be disabled and its resources assigned to VC0 by asserting VC1\_EN (Virtual Channel 1 Enable) to low.

#### 6.6.1 PH

PH queue provides TLP header spaces for posted memory writes and various message request headers. Each header space occupies sixteen bytes to accommodate 3 DW or 4 DW headers. There are two PH queues for VC0 and VC1 respectively.

#### 6.6.2 PD

PD queue is used for storing posted request data. If the received TLP is of the posted request type and is determined to have payload coming with the header, the payload data would be put into PD queue. There are two PD queues for VC0 and VC1 respectively.

#### 6.6.3 NPHD

NPHD queue provides TLP header spaces for non-posted request packets, which include memory read, IO read, IO write, configuration read, and configuration write. Each header space takes twenty bytes to accommodate a 3-DW header, s 4-DW header, s 3-WD header with 1-DW data, and a 4-DW header with 1-DW data. There is only one NPHD queue for VC0, since non-posted request cannot be mapped into VC1.

#### 6.6.4 CPLH

CPLH queue provides TLP header space for completion packets. Each header space takes twelve bytes to accommodate a 3-DW header. Please note that there are no 4-DW completion headers. There are two CPLH queues for VC0 and VC1 respectively.

#### 6.6.5 CPLD

CPLD queue is used for storing completion data. If the received TLP is of the completion type and is determined to have payload coming with the header, the payload data would be put into CPLD queue. There are two CPLD queues for VC0 and VC1 respectively.

#### 6.7 TRANSACTION ORDERING

Within a VPPB, a set of ordering rules is defined to regulate the transactions on the PCI Express Switch including Memory, IO, Configuration and Messages, in order to avoid deadlocks and to support the Producer-Consumer model. The ordering rules defined in Table 6-9 apply within a single Traffic Class (TC). There is no ordering requirement among transactions within different TC labels. Since the transactions with the same TC label are not allowed to map into different virtual channels, it implies no ordering relationship between the traffic in VC0 and VC1.

Row Pass Column	Posted Request	Read Request	Non-posted Write Request	Read Completion	Non-posted Write Completion
Posted Request	Yes/No <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>
Read Request	No <sup>2</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes





Row Pass Column	Posted Request	Read Request	Non-posted Write Request	Read Completion	Non-posted Write Completion
Non-posted Write Request	No <sup>2</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Read Completion	Yes/No <sup>3</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Non-Posted Write Completion	Yes <sup>4</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

1. When the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is cleared, the Posted Request transactions including memory write and message request must complete on the egress bus of VPPB in the order in which they are received on the ingress bus of VPPB. If the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is set, the Posted Request is permitted to pass over other Posted Requests occurring before it.

2. A Read Request transmitting in the same direction as a previously queued Posted Request transaction must push the posted write data ahead of it. The Posted Request transaction must complete on the egress bus before the Read Request can be attempted on the egress bus. The Read transaction can go to the same location as the Posted data. Therefore, if the Read transaction were to pass the Posted transaction, it would return stale data.

3. When the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is cleared, a Read completion must "pull" ahead of previously queued posted data transmitting in the same direction. In this case, the read data transmits in the same direction as the posted data, and the requestor of the read transaction is on the same side of the VPPB as the completer of the posted transaction. The posted transaction must deliver to the completer before the read data is returned to the requestor. If the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is set, then a read completion is permitted to pass a previously queued Memory Write or Message Request.

4. Non-Posted Write Completions are permitted to pass a previous Memory Write or Message Request transaction. Such transactions are actually transmitting in the opposite directions and hence have no ordering relationship.

5. Posted Request transactions must be given opportunities to pass Non-posted Read and Write Requests as well as Completions. Otherwise, deadlocks may occur when some older bridges, which do not support delayed transactions are mixed with PCIe Switch in the same system. A fairness algorithm is used to arbitrate between the Posted Write queue and the Non-posted transaction queue

### 6.8 PORT ARBITRATION

Among multiple ingress ports, the port arbitration built in the egress port determines which incoming packets to be forwarded to the output port. The arbitration algorithm contains hardware fixed Round Robin, 128-phase Weighted Round-Robin and programmable 128-phase time-based WRR. The port arbitration is held within the same VC channel. It means that each port has two port arbitration circuitries for VC0 and VC1 respectively. At the upstream ports, in addition to the inter-port packets, the intra-port packet such as configurations completion would also join the arbitration loop to get the service from Virtual Channel 0.

### 6.9 VC ARBITRATION

After port arbitration, VC arbitration is executed among different VC channels within the same source. Three arbitration algorithms are provided to choose the appropriate VC: Strict Priority, Round Robin or Weighted Round Robin.

#### 6.10 FLOW CONTROL

PCI Express employs Credit-Based Flow Control mechanism to make buffer utilization more efficient. The transaction layer transmitter ensures that it does not transmit a TLP to an opposite receiver unless the receiver has enough buffer space to accept the TLP. The transaction layer receiver has the responsibility to advertise the free buffer space to an opposite transmitter to avoid packet stale. In this Switch, each port has its own separate queues for different traffic types and the credits are sent to data link layer on the fly. The data link layer compares the current available credits with the monitored ones and reports the





updated credit to the counterpart. If no new credit is acquired, the credit reported is scheduled for every 30 us to prevent the link from entering retrain. On the other hand, the receiver at each egress port gets the usable credits from the opposite end in a link. The output port broadcasts them to all the other ingress ports to get packet transmission.

## 6.11 TRANSATION LAYER TRANSMIT BLOCK (TLP ENCAPSULATION)

The transmit portion of transaction layer performs the following functions. They construct the all types of forwarded TLP generated from VC arbiter, respond with the completion packets when the local resource (i.e. configuration register) is accessed, and regenerate the message that terminates at receiver to RC if acting as an upstream port.



## 7 EEPROM INTERFACE AND SYSTEM MANAGEMENT/I2C BUS

The EEPROM interface consists of four pins: EECK (EEPROM clock), EEDI (EEPROM serial data input), EEDO (EEPROM serial data output) and EECS (EEPROM chip select). The Switch may control a Microchip 25LC128 or compatible SPI EEPROM parts. The EEPROM is used to initialize a number of registers before enumeration. This is accomplished after PERST\_L is de-asserted, at which time the data from the EEPROM is loaded. The EEPROM interface is organized into a 16-bit base, and the Switch supplies an 8-bit EEPROM word address.

### 7.1 EEPROM INTERFACE

#### 7.1.1 AUTO MODE EEPROM ACCESS

The Switch may access the EEPROM in a WORD format by utilizing the auto mode through a hardware sequencer. The EEPROM start-control, address, and read/write commands can be accessed through the configuration register. Before each access, the software should check the Autoload Status bit before issuing the next start.

#### 7.1.2 EEPROM MODE AT RESET

During a reset, the Switch will automatically load the information/data from the EEPROM if the automatic load condition is met. The first offset in the EEPROM contains a signature. If the signature is recognized, the autoload initiates right after the reset.

During the autoload, the Bridge will read sequential words from the EEPROM and write to the appropriate registers. Before the Bridge registers can be accessed through the host, the autoload condition should be verified by reading bit [4] offset A0h (EEPROM Autoload Status). The host access is allowed only after the status of this bit is set to '1' which indicates that the autoload initialization sequence is complete.

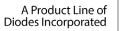
15-8	7 – 0	BYTE OFFSET	
EEPROM Sig	EEPROM Signature (1516h)		
Vend	or ID	02h	
Devie	ce ID	04h	
Miscellaneous Parat	meter 0 for Port 0~5	06h	
Subsystem	Vender ID	08h	
Subsys	tem ID	0Ah	
Miscellaneous Parat	meter 1 for Port 0~5	0Ch	
PHY TX Margin Pa		0Eh	
PHY Parameter	r 0 for Port 0~5	10h	
	PHY Parameter 1 for Port 0~5		
PHY parameter	14h		
XPIP_CSR4[15	16h		
XPIP_CSR4[31:16] for Port 0~5		18h	
XPIP_CSR5[15	XPIP CSR5[15:0] for Port 0~5		
BUFFER_CTRL[7:0] for Port 0~5	XPIP_CSR5[23:16] for Port 0~5	1Ch	
MAC_CTR/PHY Par	ameter 3 for Port 0~5	1Eh	
XPIP_CSR2[14:12][10:0]/D	eskew mode select for Port 0	20h	
XPIP_CSR2[14:12][10:0]/D	eskew mode select for Port 1	22h	
XPIP_CSR2[14:12][10:0]/D	24h		
XPIP_CSR2[14:12][10:0]/D	26h		
XPIP_CSR2[14:12][10:0]/D	XPIP_CSR2[14:12][10:0]/Deskew mode select for Port 4		
XPIP_CSR2[14:12][10:0]/D	eskew mode select for Port 5	2Ah	
Rese	erved	2Ch~2Eh	

#### 7.1.3 EEPROM SPACE ADDRESS MAP





15-8	7 – 0	BYTE OFFSET				
	PHY Parameter2[30:16] for Port 0					
PHY Parameter2	32h					
PHY Parameter2	34h					
PHY Parameter2	36h					
PHY Parameter2	38h 3Ah					
	PHY Parameter2[30:16] for Port 5					
Rese PHY Parameter 2[12:8]/PHY Parameter 3[6:0]/Select	3Ch~3Eh 40h					
	tt 0	400				
Po	able De-emphasis/XPIP_CSR2[11]/TL_CSR[9:8] for rt 1	42h				
PHY Parameter 2[12:8]/PHY Parameter 3[6:0]/Select Po	44h					
Po	table De-emphasis/XPIP_CSR2[11]/TL_CSR[9:8] for rt 3	46h				
PHY Parameter 2[12:8]/PHY Parameter 3[6:0]/Select Poi	able De-emphasis/XPIP_CSR2[11]/TL_CSR[9:8] for rt 4	48h				
PHY Parameter 2[12:8]/PHY Parameter 3[6:0]/Select	able De-emphasis/XPIP_CSR2[11]/TL_CSR[9:8] for rt 5	4Ah				
Rese	erved	4Ch~4Eh				
PM Data for Port 0	PM Capability for Port 0	50h				
PM Data for Port 1	PM Capability for Port 1	52h				
PM Data for Port 2	PM Capability for Port 2	54h				
PM Data for Port 3	PM Capability for Port 3	56h				
PM Data for Port 4	PM Capability for Port 4	58h				
PM Data for Port 5	PM Capability for Port 5	5Ah				
Rese		5Ch~5Eh				
TC/VC Map for Port 0 (VC0)	Slot Clock/LPVC Count/Port Num for Port 0	60h				
TC/VC Map for Port 1 (VC0)	Slot Implemented/Slot Clock/LPVC Count/ Port Num for Port 1	62h				
TC/VC Map for Port 2 (VC0)	Slot Implemented/Slot Clock/LPVC Count/ Port Num for Port 2	64h				
TC/VC Map for Port 3 (VC0)	Slot Implemented/Slot Clock/LPVC Count/ Port Num for Port 3	66h				
TC/VC Map for Port 4 (VC0)	Slot Implemented/Slot Clock/LPVC Count/ Port Num for Port 4	68h				
TC/VC Map for Port 5 (VC0)	Slot Implemented/Slot Clock/LPVC Count/ Port Num for Port 5	6Ah				
Rese		6Ch~6Eh				
	bility Register for Port 0	70h 72h				
	Power Budgeting Capability Register for Port 1					
	bility Register for Port 2	74h				
	bility Register for Port 3	76h				
	bility Register for Port 4	78h				
	bility Register for Port 5	7Ah				
XPIP CSR5[31:24] for Port 0	PM Control Para/Rx Polarity/VGA Decode for Port	7Ch~7Eh 80h				
XPIP CSR5[31:24] for Port 1	0 PM Control Para/Rx Polarity/VGA Decode for Port	82h				
XPIP CSR5[31:24] for Port 2	PM Control Para/Rx Polarity/VGA Decode for Port	84h				
XPIP_CSR5[31:24] for Port 3	2 PM Control Para/Rx Polarity/VGA Decode for Port	86h				
XPIP CSR5[31:24] for Port 4	PM Control Para/Rx Polarity/VGA Decode for Port	88h				
XPIP CSR5[31:24] for Port 5	PM Control Para/Rx Polarity/VGA Decode for Port	8Ah				
	5					
Rese	8Ch~90h					
Slot Capabili		92h 94h				
	Slot Capability 0 for Port 2 Slot Capability 0 for Port 3					
		96h				
	by 0 for Port 4	98h				
	ty 0 for Port 5	9Ah				
Rese	erved	9Ch~A0h				







15-8	7-0	BYTE OFFSET	
	pility 1 for Port 1	A2h	
1	pility 1 for Port 2	A4h	
1	pility 1 for Port 3	A6h	
	pility 1 for Port 4	A8h	
	Slot Capability 1 for Port 5		
	eserved	ACh~AEh	
	3[15:0] for Port 0	B0h	
	3[15:0] for Port 1	B2h	
	3[15:0] for Port 2	B4h	
	3[15:0] for Port 3	B6h	
	3[15:0] for Port 4	B8h	
	3[15:0] for Port 5	BAh	
	eserved	BCh~BEh	
XPIP CSR	C0h		
	3[31:16] for Port 1	C2h	
	3[31:16] for Port 2	C2h C4h	
	3[31:16] for Port 3	C6h	
	3[31:16] for Port 4	C8h	
	3[31:16] for Port 5	CAh	
	eserved	CCh~CEh	
	7 Time-out Counter for Port 0	D0h	
	Time-out Counter for Port 1	D0h	
1 -	y Time-out Counter for Port 2	D2h D4h	
1 -	y Time-out Counter for Port 3	D4h D6h	
	y Time-out Counter for Port 4	D0h D8h	
	y Time-out Counter for Port 5	DAh	
	eserved	DAn D8h~DEh	
	atency Timer for Port 0	E0h	
	atency Timer for Port 1	E011 E2h	
0		E2II E4h	
0	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 2 Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 3		
0	E6h		
Acknowledge La	E8h EAh		
Acknowledge La	EAn ECh~EEh		
	Reserved XPIP_CSR6[23:16][11:10]/Device Specific PM Cap for Port 0		
	F0h F2h		
	XPIP_CSR6[23:16][11:10]/Device Specific PM Cap for Port 1 XPIP_CSR6[23:16][11:10]/Device Specific PM Cap for Port 2		
	F4h F6h		
XPIP_CSR0[23.10][11.10]/	Device Specific PM Cap for Port 3	F8h	
XPIP_CSR0[25:10][11:10]/	Device Specific PM Cap for Port 4	FAh	
	Device Specific PM Cap for Port 5		
	eserved	FCh~FEh	
TC/VC Map for Port 0 (VC1)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 0	100h	
TC/VC Map for Port 1 (VC1)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 1	102h	
TC/VC Map for Port 2 (VC1)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 2	104h	
TC/VC Map for Port 3 (VC1)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 3	106h	
TC/VC Map for Port 4 (VC1)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 4	108h	
TC/VC Map for Port 5 (VC1)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 5	10Ah	
	eserved	10Ch~10Eh	
LTSSM_CSR for Port 0	L1PM for Port 0	110h	
LTSSM_CSR for Port 1	L1PM for Port 1	112h	
LTSSM_CSR for Port 2	L1PM for Port 2	114h	
LTSSM_CSR for Port 3	L1PM for Port 3	116h	
LTSSM_CSR for Port 4	L1PM for Port 4	118h	
LTSSM_CSR for Port 5	L1PM for Port 5	11Ah	
	eserved	11Ch~11Eh	
Hotplug	120h 122h		
1 <i>C</i> _	Hotplug_CSR for Port 1		
1 8	CSR for Port 2	124h	
1 0	CSR for Port 3	126h	
	CSR for Port 4	128h	
	CSR for Port 5	12Ah	
	eserved	12Ch~12Eh	
MAC_C	SR1 for Port 0	130h	
MACC	132h		





15-8	7 - 0	BYTE OFFSET
MAC_CSR1 for Port 2		134h
MAC_CSR	1 for Port 3	136h
MAC_CSR	1 for Port 4	138h
MAC_CSR	1 for Port 5	13Ah
Rese	rved	13Ch~13Eh
CPLD Flow Control Enable		140h
X1 CPLD Flow Control Threshold		142h
X2 CPLD Flow Control Threshold		144h
X4 CPLD Flow Control Threshold		146h
Reserved		148h~14Eh
Power Saving Disable for Port 0		150h
Power Saving Disable for Port 1		152h
Power Saving Disable for Port 2		154h
Power Saving Disable for Port 3		156h
Power Saving Disable for Port 4		158h
Power Saving Disable for Port 5		15Ah
Reserved		15Ch~15Eh

## 7.1.4 MAPPING EEPROM CONTENTS TO CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION	
00h		EEPROM signature – 1516h	
02h	00h ~ 01h	Vendor ID	
04h	02h~03h	Device ID	
	<b>144h (Port 0~5)</b> 144h: Bit [0]	Extended VC Count for Port 0~5 <ul> <li>Bit [0]: it represents the supported VC count other than the default VC</li> </ul>	
	<b>CCh (Port 0~5)</b> CCh: Bit [14:12] CCh: Bit [17:15] CCh: Bit[18]	<ul> <li>Link Capability for Port 0~5</li> <li>Bit [3:1]: it represents L0s Exit Latency for all ports</li> <li>Bit [6:4]: it represents L1 Exit Latency for all ports</li> <li>Bit [7]: clock pm capability for all ports</li> </ul>	
06h	74h (Port 0) 74h: Bit [5] 74h: Bit [6] 74h: Bit [0] 74h: Bit [2:1] 74h: Bit [3] 74h: Bit [4] 74h: Bit [7]	<ul> <li>Switch Mode Operation for Port 0</li> <li>Bit [8]: no ordering on packets for different egress port mode</li> <li>Bit [9]: no ordering on different tag of completion mode</li> <li>Bit [10]: store and forward</li> <li>Bit [12:11]: cut-through threshold</li> <li>Bit [13]: port arbitrator mode</li> <li>Bit [14]: credit Update mode</li> <li>Bit [15]: non-post store and forward only mode</li> </ul>	
08h	B4h~B5h	Subsystem Vender ID	
0Ah	B6h ~ B7h	Subsystem ID	
	<b>C4h (Port 0~5)</b> C4h: Bit [1:0]	Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0~5 <ul> <li>Bit [1:0]: indicate the maximum payload size that the device can support for the TLP</li> </ul>	
	<b>CCh (Port 0~5)</b> CCh: Bit[11:10]	ASPM Support for Port 0~5 Bit [3:2] : indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe link	
	<b>C4h (Port 0~5)</b> C4h: Bit[15]	Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0~5 <ul> <li>Bit [4] : indicate implement the role-base error reporting</li> </ul>	
0Ch	<b>70h (Port 0~5)</b> 70h: Bit [14]	MSI Capability Disable for Port 0~5 <ul> <li>Bit [5] : disable MSI capability</li> </ul>	
	<b>74h (Port 0~5)</b> 74h: Bit [15]	Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~5 <ul> <li>Bit [6] : disable compliance pattern parity</li> </ul>	
	<b>70h (Port 0~5)</b> 70h: Bit [13]	Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~5 <ul> <li>Bit [7] : disable power management capability</li> </ul>	
	8Ch (Port 0~5) 8Ch: Bit[5]	ORDER RULE5 Enable for port 0~5 Bit[8]: capability for post packet pass non-post packet	





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
	<b>CCh (Port 1~5)</b> CCh: Bit [21]	Link Bandwidth Notification Capability for port 1~5 Bit [9]: link bandwidth notification capability
	8Ch(Port 0~5) 8Ch: Bit [6]	Ordering Frozen for Port 0~5 Bit [10]: freeze the ordering feature
	8Ch (Port 0~5) 8Ch: Bit[0]	<ul> <li>TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~5</li> <li>Bit [11]: set to zero to shorten latency</li> </ul>
	<b>CCh (Port 0~5)</b> CCh: Bit [19]	Surprise Down Capability Enable for Port 0~5 <ul> <li>Bit [12]: enable surprise down capability</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Port 0~5) 8Ch: Bit[1]	Power Management's Data Select Register R/W Capability for Port 0~5 <ul> <li>Bit [13]: enable Data Select Register R/W</li> </ul>
	<b>E4h (Port 0~5)</b> E4h: Bit[12]	Flow Control Update Type LTR Capability Enable for Port 0~5 <ul> <li>Bit [14]: LTR capability enable</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Port 0~5) 8Ch: Bit[3]	4KB Boundary Check Enable for Port 0~5 Bit [15]: enable 4KB boundary check
	<b>94h (Port 0~5)</b> 94h: Bit[4:0]	PHY TX Margin Parameter for Port 0~5 Bit[4:0]: C_DRV_LVL_3P5_MGN2
	94h: Bit[9:5]	<ul> <li>Bit[9:5]: C DRV LVL 5P5_MGN2</li> <li>Bit[9:5]: C DRV LVL 6P0 MGN2</li> </ul>
0Eh	94h: Bit[14:10]	<ul> <li>Bit[14:10]: C_DRV_LVL_HALF_MGN2</li> </ul>
	<b>E4h (Port 0~5)</b> E4h: Bit [18]	OBFF Capability Enable for Port 0~5 Bit [15]: enable OBFF capability
	74h (Port 0~5)	PHY Parameter 0 for Port 0~5
	74h: Bit[20:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [4:0]: C_DRV_LVL_3P5_NOM</li> </ul>
10h	74h: Bit[25:21] 74h: Bit[30:26]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:5]: C_DRV_LVL_6P0_NOM</li> <li>Bit [14:10]: C_DRV_LVL_HALF_NOM</li> </ul>
1011	/4II. DII[50.20]	
	8Ch (Port0~5) 8Ch: Bit[31]	TL_CSR[31] for Port 0~5 Bit [15]: P35_GEN2_MODE
	7Ah (Port 0~5)	PHY Parameter 1 for Port 0~5
	7Ah: Bit[4:0]	Bit [4:0]: C_EMP_POST_GEN1_3P5_NOM Dis [0.5]: C_EMP_POST_GEN2_3P5_NOM
12h	7Ah: Bit[9:5] 7Ah: Bit[14:10]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:5]: C_EMP_POST_GEN2_3P5_NOM</li> <li>Bit [14:10]: C_EMP_POST_GEN2_6P0_NOM</li> </ul>
1211	/All. Diq14.10]	
	3Ch (Port 1~5)	Interrupt pin for Port 1~5
	3Ch: Bit [8]	Bit [15]: set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource
	7Ch (Port 0~5) 7Ch: Bit[3:0]	PHY Parameter 2 for Port 0~5 Bit [3:0]: C TX PHY LATENCY
	7Ch: Bit[6:4]	<ul> <li>Bit [6:4]: C_REC_DETECT_USEC</li> </ul>
	00h (Dant 0, 5)	DUV Devenuetor 2 for Dort 0 5
14h	<b>90h (Port 0~5)</b> 90h: Bit[19:15]	PHY Parameter 3 for Port 0~5 Bit [11:7]: C_EMP_POST_HALF_DELTA
	8Ch (Port 0~5) 8Ch: Bit[2]	TL_CSR[2][7] for Port 0~5 Bit [12]: request abort select
	8Ch: Bit[7]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: request aboit select</li> <li>Bit [13]: grant fail to idle in port arbiter</li> </ul>
	8Ch: Bit[12]	Bit [14]: ARB_VCFLG_SEL
16h	84h (Port 0~5) 84h: Bit[15:0]	XPIP_CSR4[15:0] for Port 0~5 Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR4[15:0]
101	84h (Port 0~5)	Ship is of the second
18h	84h: Bit[31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR4[31:16]</li> </ul>
1 Ah	88h (Port 0~5) 88h: Bit[15:0]	XPIP_CSR5[15:0] for Port 0~5 Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR5[15:0]
	88h (Port 0~5)	XPIP_CSR5[23:16] for Port 0~5
	88h: Bit[23:16]	• Bit[7:0]: XPIP_CSR5[23:16]
1Ch	98h (Port 0~5)	BUFFER CTRL[7:0] for Port 0~5
	98h: Bit[23:16]	BUFFER_CTRL[/:0] for Port 0~5     Bit[15:8]: reference clock Buffer control
	90h (Port 0~5)	PHY Parameter 3 for Port 0~5
1Eh	90h: Bit[21:20]	<ul> <li>Bit [1:0]: C_DRV_LVL_3P5_DELTA</li> <li>Bit [2:0]: C_DRV_LVL_GP0_DELTA</li> </ul>
	90h: Bit[23:22]	Bit [3:2]: C_DRV_LVL_6P0_DELTA





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
ADDRESS	90h: Bit[25:24]	Bit [5:4]: C DRV LVL HALF DELTA
	90h: Bit[27:26]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:6]: C_EMP_POST_GEN1_3P5_DELTA</li> </ul>
	90h: Bit[29:28]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: C_EMP_POST_GEN2_3P5_DELTA</li> </ul>
	90h: Bit[31:30]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: C_EMP_POST_GEN2_6P0_DELTA</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Port 0~5)	MAC Control Parameter for Port 0~5
	8Ch: Bit[29:26]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:12]: MAC_CTR</li> </ul>
	78h (Port 0)	FTS Number for Port 0
	78h: Bit[7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: FTS number at receiver side</li> </ul>
	68h (Port 0)	Deskew Mode Select for Port 0
	68h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: deskew mode select</li> </ul>
20h		
	78h (Port 0)	XPIP_CSR2[14:8] for Port 0
	78h: Bit[9:8] 78h: Bit[10]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: scrambler control</li> <li>Bit [12]: L0s</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[13:12]	<ul> <li>Bit[12]. L0s</li> <li>Bit[14:13]: change speed select</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[14]	<ul> <li>Bit[15]: change speed enable</li> </ul>
	78h (Port 1)	FTS Number for Port 1
	78h: Bit[7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: FTS number at receiver side</li> </ul>
	, s	
	68h (Port 1)	Deskew Mode Select for Port 1
	68h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: deskew mode select</li> </ul>
22h		
	78h (Port 1)	XPIP_CSR2[14:8] for Port 1
	78h: Bit[9:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: scrambler control</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[10]	• Bit [12]: L0s
	78h: Bit[13:12]	<ul> <li>Bit[14:13]: change speed select</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[14]	Bit[15]: change speed enable
	78h (Port 2)	FTS Number for Port 2
	78h: Bit[7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: FTS number at receiver side</li> </ul>
	68h (Port 2)	Deskew Mode Select for Port 2
	68h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: deskew mode select</li> </ul>
24h	0011. Dit [14.15]	- Dit [9.0]. deskew mode select
2 111	78h (Port 2)	XPIP_CSR2[14:8] for Port 2
	78h: Bit[9:8]	• Bit [11:10]: scrambler control
	78h: Bit[10]	• Bit [12]: LOs
	78h: Bit[13:12]	<ul> <li>Bit[14:13]: change speed select</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[14]	<ul> <li>Bit[15]: change speed enable</li> </ul>
	78h (Port 3)	FTS Number for Port 3
	78h: Bit[7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: FTS number at receiver side</li> </ul>
	68h (Port 3)	Deskew Mode Select for Port 3
26h	68h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: deskew mode select</li> </ul>
26h	78h (Port 2)	YPIP CSP2[14:9] for Port 3
	78h (Port 3) 78h: Bit[9:8]	XPIP_CSR2[14:8] for Port 3 Bit [11:10]: scrambler control
	78h: Bit[10]	Bit [12]: LOs
	78h: Bit[13:12]	<ul> <li>Bit[12]: Los</li> <li>Bit[14:13]: change speed select</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[14]	<ul> <li>Bit[15]: change speed enable</li> </ul>
		FTS Number for Port 4
	78h (Port 4)	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: FTS number at receiver side</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[7:0]	
	68h (Port 4)	Deskew Mode Select for Port 4
	68h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: deskew mode select</li> </ul>
28h	550. Dr. [11.15]	
	78h (Port 4)	XPIP_CSR2[14:8] for Port 4
	78h: Bit[9:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: scrambler control</li> <li>Bit [12]: 1.0a</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[10]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: L0s</li> <li>Bit[14:13]: change speed select</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[13:12]	<ul> <li>Bit[14:13]: change speed select</li> <li>Bit[15]: change speed enable</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[14]	- Diq 15]. change speed chaoic
	78h (Port 5)	FTS Number for Port 5
	78h: Bit[7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: FTS number at receiver side</li> </ul>
2Ah		. L
	68h (Port 5)	Deskew Mode Select for Port 5
	. ,	





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
	68h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: deskew mode select</li> </ul>
	79h (David 5)	VDID COD4114.91 from Dente 5
	<b>78h (Port 5)</b> 78h: Bit[9:8]	XPIP_CSR2[14:8] for Port 5 Bit [11:10]: scrambler control
	78h: Bit[10]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: L0s</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[13:12]	<ul> <li>Bit[14:13]: change speed select</li> </ul>
	78h: Bit[14]	<ul> <li>Bit[15]: change speed enable</li> </ul>
30h	7Ch (Port 0)	PHY Parameter 2[30:16] for Port 0
	7Ch: Bit[30:16]	Bit [14:0]: PHY parameter 2
32h	7Ch (Port 1) 7Ch: Bit[30:16]	<ul> <li>PHY Parameter 2[30:16] for Port 1</li> <li>Bit [14:0]: PHY parameter 2</li> </ul>
	7Ch (Port 2)	PHY Parameter 2[30:16] for Port 2
34h	7Ch: Bit[30:16]	Bit [14:0]: PHY parameter 2
36h	7Ch (Port 3)	PHY Parameter 2[30:16] for Port 3
3011	7Ch: Bit[30:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [14:0]: PHY parameter 2</li> </ul>
38h	7Ch (Port 4)	PHY Parameter 2[30:16] for Port 4
	7Ch: Bit[30:16]	Bit [14:0]: PHY parameter 4
3Ah	7Ch (Port 5) 7Ch: Bit[30:16]	<ul> <li>PHY Parameter 2[30:16] for Port 5</li> <li>Bit [14:0]: PHY parameter 5</li> </ul>
	7Ch (Port 0)	PHY Parameter 2[12:8] for Port 0
	7Ch: Bit[12:8]	Bit [4:0]: PHY parameter 2
	90h (Port 0)	PHY Parameter 3[6:0] for Port 0
401	90h: Bit[6:0]	• Bit [11:5]: PHY parameter 3
40h	78h (Port 0)	Compliance to Detect for Port 0
	78h: Bit[11]	<ul> <li>Bit [13]: compliance to detect</li> </ul>
	/on. Dat[11]	Dir [15]. compilation to detect
	8Ch (Port 0)	TL_CSR[9:8] for Port 0
	8Ch: Bit[9:8]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:14]: DO_CHG_DATA_CNT_SEL</li> </ul>
	7Ch (Port 1)	PHY Parameter 2[12:8] for Port 1
	7Ch: Bit[12:8]	• Bit [4:0]: PHY parameter 2
	90h (Port 1)	PHY Parameter 3[6:0] for Port 1
	90h: Bit[6:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:5]: PHY parameter 3</li> </ul>
	,[]	
42h	F0h (Port 1)	Selectable De-emphasis for Port 1
7211	F0h: Bit[6]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: selectable De-emphasis</li> </ul>
	79h (Dout 1)	Compliance to Detect for Port 1
	78h (Port 1) 78h: Bit[11]	Bit [13]: compliance to detect
	/on. Dat[11]	Dir [15]. compilation to detect
	8Ch (Port 1)	TL_CSR[9:8] for Port 1
	8Ch: Bit[9:8]	Bit[15:14]: DO_CHG_DATA_CNT_SEL
	7Ch (Port 2)	PHY Parameter 2[12:8] for Port 2
	7Ch: Bit[12:8]	• Bit [4:0]: PHY parameter 2
	90h (Port 2)	PHY Parameter 3[6:0] for Port 2
	90h: Bit[6:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:5]: PHY parameter 3</li> </ul>
		i i i rin i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
44h	F0h (Port 2)	Selectable De-emphasis for Port 2
11771	F0h: Bit[6]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: selectable De-emphasis</li> </ul>
	79h (D+ 2)	Compliance to Detect for Dent 2
	78h (Port 2) 78h: Bit[11]	Compliance to Detect for Port 2 Bit [13]: compliance to detect
	, 011. Dit[11]	Dit [15]. compitance to detect
	8Ch (Port 2)	TL_CSR[9:8] for Port 2
	8Ch: Bit[9:8]	Bit[15:14]: DO_CHG_DATA_CNT_SEL
	7Ch (Port 3)	PHY Parameter 2[12:8] for Port 3
	7Ch: Bit[12:8]	• Bit [4:0]: PHY parameter 2
	90h (Port 3)	PHY Parameter 3[6:0] for Port 3
46h	90h (Port 3) 90h: Bit[6:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:5]: PHY parameter 3</li> </ul>
	50n. Bulo.0j	Dic[11.5]. 1111 parameter 5
	F0h (Port 3)	Selectable De-emphasis for Port 3
	F0h: Bit[6]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: selectable De-emphasis</li> </ul>





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
	78h (Port 3)	Compliance to Detect for Port 3
	78h: Bit[11]	<ul> <li>Bit [13]: compliance to detect</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Dart 3)	TL CSD[0:9] for Dort 3
	8Ch (Port 3) 8Ch: Bit[9:8]	TL_CSR[9:8] for Port 3 Bit[15:14]: DO CHG DATA CNT SEL
	7Ch (Port 4)	PHY Parameter 2[12:8] for Port 4
	7Ch: Bit[12:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [4:0]: PHY parameter 2</li> </ul>
	/Cll. Dlu[12.8]	
	90h (Port 4)	PHY Parameter 3[6:0] for Port 4
	90h: Bit[6:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:5]: PHY parameter 3</li> </ul>
48h	F0h (Port 4)	Selectable De-emphasis for Port 4
1011	F0h: Bit[6]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: selectable De-emphasis</li> </ul>
	78h (Port 4)	Compliance to Detect for Port 4
	78h: Bit[11]	<ul> <li>Bit [13]: compliance to detect</li> </ul>
	/on. Dh[11]	- Bit [15]: compliance to detect
	8Ch (Port 4)	TL_CSR[9:8] for Port 4
	8Ch: Bit[9:8]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:14]: DO_CHG_DATA_CNT_SEL</li> </ul>
	7Ch (Port 5)	PHY Parameter 2[12:8] for Port 5
	7Ch: Bit[12:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [4:0]: PHY parameter 2</li> </ul>
	90h (Port 5)	PHY Parameter 3[6:0] for Port 5
	90h: Bit[6:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:5]: PHY parameter 3</li> </ul>
	Eah (Dart 5)	Selectable De emphasis for Deut 5
4Ah	<b>F0h (Port 5)</b> F0h: Bit[6]	Selectable De-emphasis for Port 5 Bit [12]: selectable De-emphasis
	I OII. DR[0]	- Dit [12]. Selectable De-cimpitasis
	78h (Port 5)	Compliance to Detect for Port 5
	78h: Bit[11]	<ul> <li>Bit [13]: compliance to detect</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Port 5)	TL_CSR[9:8] for Port 5
	8Ch: Bit[9:8]	Bit[15:14]: DO_CHG_DATA_CNT_SEL
	44h (Port 0)	No_Soft_Reset for Port 0
	44h: Bit [3]	<ul> <li>Bit [0]: No_Soft_Reset</li> </ul>
	40h (Port 0)	Power Management Capability for Port 0
	40h: Bit [24:22]	<ul> <li>Bit [3:1]: AUX Current</li> </ul>
50h	40h: Bit [25]	<ul> <li>Bit [4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1 power management</li> </ul>
		state
	40h: Bit [26]	<ul> <li>Bit [5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2 power management</li> </ul>
	101 21 500 003	state
	40h: Bit [29:28]	Bit [7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states
51h	44h (Port 0)	Power Management Data for Port 0 Bit [15:8]: read only as Data register
	44h: Bit [31:24] 44h (Port 1)	No Soft Reset for Port 1
	44h (For 1) 44h: Bit [3]	<ul> <li>Bit [0]: No_Soft_Reset</li> </ul>
	40h (Port 1)	Power Management Capability for Port 1
52h	40h: Bit [24:22]	<ul> <li>Bit [3:1]: AUX Current</li> </ul>
5211	40h: Bit [25]	• Bit [4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1 power management
	40h, D:4 [2/]	state Dit [5], and only on 1 to indicate Drider suggests the D2 second suggests
	40h: Bit [26]	<ul> <li>Bit [5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2 power management state.</li> </ul>
	40h: Bit [29:28]	<ul><li>state</li><li>Bit [7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states</li></ul>
	40h. Bh [29.28]	Power Management Data for Port 1
53h	44h: Bit [31:24]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:8]: read only as Data register</li> </ul>
	44h (Port 2)	No_Soft_Reset for Port 2
	44h: Bit [3]	<ul> <li>Bit [0]: No_Soft_Reset</li> </ul>
	-	
	40h (Port 2)	Power Management Capability for Port 2
54h	40h: Bit [24:22]	• Bit [3:1]: AUX Current
2	40h: Bit [25]	<ul> <li>Bit [4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1 power management</li> </ul>
	10h. Dit [26]	<ul> <li>state</li> <li>Bit [5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2 power management</li> </ul>
	40h: Bit [26]	<ul> <li>Bit [5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2 power management state</li> </ul>
	40h: Bit [29:28]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states</li> </ul>
	TUII. DIL [27.20]	- Bit [7.0]. THE Support for D2 and D1 states





ADDRESS PCI	CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
	(Port 2)	Power Management Data for Port 2
	Bit [31:24]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:8]: read only as Data register</li> </ul>
	(Port 3)	No_Soft_Reset for Port 3
	Bit [3]	<ul> <li>Bit [0]: No Soft Reset</li> </ul>
	(Port 3)	Power Management Capability for Port 3
56h 40h:	Bit [24:22]	<ul> <li>Bit [3:1]: AUX Current</li> </ul>
40h:	Bit [25]	<ul> <li>Bit [4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1 power management</li> </ul>
		state
40h:	Bit [26]	<ul> <li>Bit [5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2 power management</li> </ul>
401	D'( [20, 20]	state
	Bit [29:28]	Bit [7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states
	(Port 3)	Power Management Data for Port 3
	Bit [31:24] (Port 4)	Bit [15:8]: read only as Data register
	Bit [3]	No_Soft_Reset for Port 4 Bit [0]: No_Soft_Reset
4411.	Dit [5]	- Bit[0]. No_Soit_Reset
40h	(Port 4)	Power Management Capability for Port 4
40h:	Bit [24:22]	<ul> <li>Bit [3:1]: AUX Current</li> </ul>
	Bit [25]	<ul> <li>Bit [4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1 power management</li> </ul>
		state
40h:	Bit [26]	<ul> <li>Bit [5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2 power management</li> </ul>
		state
40h:	Bit [29:28]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states</li> </ul>
	(Port 4)	Power Management Data for Port 4
44h:	Bit [31:24]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:8]: read only as Data register</li> </ul>
	(Port 5)	No_Soft_Reset for Port 5
44h:	Bit [3]	<ul> <li>Bit [0]: No_Soft_Reset</li> </ul>
401	(D) ( 5)	
	(Port 5) Bit [24:22]	Power Management Capability for Port 5 Bit [3:1]: AUX Current
	Bit [25]	<ul> <li>Bit [3:1]. AOX Current</li> <li>Bit [4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1 power management</li> </ul>
4011.	Dit [23]	state
40h-	Bit [26]	<ul> <li>Bit [5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2 power management</li> </ul>
	511[=0]	state
40h:	Bit [29:28]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states</li> </ul>
5Dh 44h	(Port5)	Power Management Data for Port 5
5Bh 44h:	Bit [31:24]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:8]: read only as Data register</li> </ul>
	(Port 0)	Slot Clock Configuration for Port 0
D0h	: Bit [28]	<ul> <li>Bit [1]: when set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector</li> </ul>
401		Device Specific Initialization for Port 0
	(Port 0)	<ul> <li>Bit [2]: when set, the DSI is required</li> </ul>
40n:	Bit[21]	
60h 144k	n (Port 0)	LPVC Count for Port 0
	n: Bit [4]	<ul> <li>Bit [3]: when set, the VC1 is allocated to LPVC of Egress Port 0</li> </ul>
CCh	n (Port 0)	Port Number for Port 0
CCh	: Bit [26:24]	• Bit [6:4]: it represents the logic port numbering for physical Port 0
	n (Port 0)	VC0 TC/VC Map for Port 0
	n: Bit [7:1]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:9]: when set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0</li> </ul>
	(Port1)	PCIe Capability Slot Implemented for Port 1
C0h	: Bit [24]	<ul> <li>Bit [0]: when set, the slot is implemented for Port 1</li> </ul>
	<b>() (</b> 1 <b>)</b>	
	(Port 1)	Slot Clock Configuration for Port 1
D0h	: Bit [28]	<ul> <li>Bit [1]: when set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector</li> </ul>
		connector
62h <b>40h</b>	(Port 1)	Device Specific Initialization for Port 1
-	Bit[21]	<ul> <li>Bit [2]: when set, the DSI is required</li> </ul>
1011.	···[]	[-]
144	n (Port 1)	LPVC Count for Port 1
	n: Bit [4]	<ul> <li>Bit [3]: when set, the VC1 is allocated to LPVC of Egress Port 1</li> </ul>
	n (Port 1)	Port Number for Port 1
	: Bit [26:24]	<ul> <li>Bit [6:4]: it represents the logic port numbering for physical Port 1</li> </ul>





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
	154h (Port 1)	VC0 TC/VC Map for Port 1
	154h: Bit [7:1]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:9]: when set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0</li> </ul>
	<b>C0h (Port 2)</b> C0h: Bit [24]	<ul> <li>PCIe Capability Slot Implemented for Port 2</li> <li>Bit [0]: when set, the slot is implemented for Port 3</li> </ul>
	<b>D0h (Port 2)</b> D0h: Bit [28]	<ul> <li>Slot Clock Configuration for Port 2</li> <li>Bit [1]: when set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector</li> </ul>
64h	<b>40h (Port 2)</b> 40h: Bit[21]	Device Specific Initialization for Port 2 Bit [2]: when set, the DSI is required
	<b>144h (Port 2)</b> 144h: Bit [4]	<ul> <li>LPVC Count for Port 2</li> <li>Bit [3]: when set, the VC1 is allocated to LPVC of Egress Port 3</li> </ul>
	<b>CCh (Port 2)</b> CCh: Bit [26:24]	<ul> <li>Port Number for Port 2</li> <li>Bit [6:4]: it represents the logic port numbering for physical Port 2</li> </ul>
	<b>154h (Port 2)</b> 154h: Bit [7:1]	<ul> <li>VC0 TC/VC Map for Port 2</li> <li>Bit [15:9]: when set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0</li> </ul>
	C0h (Port 3) C0h: Bit [24]	PCIe Capability Slot Implemented for Port 3 Bit [0]: when set, the slot is implemented for Port 3
	<b>D0h (Port 3)</b> D0h: Bit [28]	<ul> <li>Slot Clock Configuration for Port 3</li> <li>Bit [1]: when set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector</li> </ul>
66h	<b>40h (Port 3)</b> 40h: Bit[21]	Device Specific Initialization for Port 3 Bit [2]: when set, the DSI is required
	<b>144h (Port 3)</b> 144h: Bit [4]	<ul> <li>LPVC Count for Port 3</li> <li>Bit [3]: when set, the VC1 is allocated to LPVC of Egress Port 3</li> </ul>
	<b>CCh (Port 3)</b> CCh: Bit [26:24]	<ul> <li>Port Number for Port 3</li> <li>Bit [6:4]: it represents the logic port numbering for physical Port 3</li> </ul>
	<b>154h (Port 3)</b> 154h: Bit [7:1]	<ul> <li>VC0 TC/VC Map for Port 3</li> <li>Bit [15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0</li> </ul>
	<b>C0h (Port 4)</b> C0h: Bit [24]	<ul> <li>PCIe Capability Slot Implemented for Port 4</li> <li>Bit [0]: when set, the slot is implemented for Port 4</li> </ul>
	<b>D0h (Port 4)</b> D0h: Bit [28]	<ul> <li>Slot Clock Configuration for Port 4</li> <li>Bit [1]: when set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector</li> </ul>
68h	<b>40h (Port 4)</b> 40h: Bit[21]	Device Specific Initialization for Port 4 Bit [2]: when set, the DSI is required
	<b>144h (Port 4)</b> 144h: Bit [4]	<ul> <li>LPVC Count for Port 4</li> <li>Bit [3]: when set, the VC1 is allocated to LPVC of Egress Port 4</li> </ul>
	CCh (Port 4) CCh: Bit [26:24]	Port Number for Port 4 Bit [6:4]: it represents the logic port numbering for physical Port 4
	<b>154h (Port 4)</b> 154h: Bit [7:1]	<ul> <li>VC0 TC/VC Map for Port 4</li> <li>Bit [15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0</li> </ul>





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
	C0h (Port 5)	DCI- Constitute Stat Involvemented for Dec 1 7
	C0h: Bit [24]	PCIe Capability Slot Implemented for Port 5
		<ul> <li>Bit [0]: when set, the slot is implemented for Port 5</li> </ul>
	D0h (Port 5)	
	D0h: Bit [28]	Slot Clock Configuration for Port 5
	Doll. Dit [20]	<ul> <li>Bit [1]: when set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector</li> </ul>
	40h (Dort 5)	Device Specific Initialization for Port 5
(11	40h (Port 5)	<ul> <li>Bit [2]: when set, the DSI is required</li> </ul>
6Ah	40h: Bit[21]	
		LPVC Count for Port 5
	144h (Port 5)	<ul> <li>Bit [3]: when set, the VC1 is allocated to LPVC of Egress Port 5</li> </ul>
	144h: Bit [4]	
		Port Number for Port 5
	CCh (Port 5)	<ul> <li>Bit [6:4]: it represents the logic port numbering for physical Port 5</li> </ul>
	CCh: Bit [26:24]	
	154h (Port53)	VC0 TC/VC Map for Port 5
	154h: Bit [7:1]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0</li> </ul>
	214h (Port 0)	Power Budgeting Data Register for Port 0
	214h: Bit [7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: base power</li> </ul>
	214h: Bit [9:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: data scale</li> </ul>
70h	214h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: PM state</li> </ul>
, 011		
	218h (Port 0)	Power Budget Capability Register for Port 0
	218h: Bit [0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15]: system allocated</li> </ul>
	210h. Dit [0]	Power Budgeting Data Register for Port 1
	· · · ·	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: base power</li> </ul>
	214h: Bit [7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: data scale</li> </ul>
701-	214h: Bit [9:8]	
72h	214h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: PM state</li> </ul>
	218h (Port 1)	Power Budget Capability Register for Port 1
	218h: Bit [0]	Bit [15]: system allocated
	214h (Port 2)	Power Budgeting Data Register for Port 2
	214h: Bit [7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: base power</li> </ul>
	214h: Bit [9:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: data scale</li> </ul>
74h	214h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: PM state</li> </ul>
	218h (Port 2)	Power Budget Capability Register for Port 2
	218h: Bit [0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15]: system allocated</li> </ul>
	214h (Port 3)	Power Budgeting Data Register for Port 3
	214h: Bit [7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: base power</li> </ul>
	214h: Bit [9:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: data scale</li> </ul>
76h	214h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: PM state</li> </ul>
	218h (Port 3)	Power Budget Capability Register for Port 3
	218h: Bit [0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15]: system allocated</li> </ul>
	214h (Port 4)	Power Budgeting Data Register for Port 4
	214h: Bit [7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: base power</li> </ul>
	214h: Bit [9:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: data scale</li> </ul>
78h	214h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: PM state</li> </ul>
, 011	=1 m. Du [17.19]	24 [11.10]. 111 5000
	218h (Port 4)	Power Budget Capability Register for Port 4
	218h: Bit [0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15]: system allocated</li> </ul>
	214h (Port 5)	Power Budgeting Data Register for Port 5
		<ul> <li>Bit [7:0]: base power</li> </ul>
	214h: Bit [7:0]	
	214h: Bit [9:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [9:8]: data scale</li> <li>Bit [11:10]: DM state</li> </ul>
	214h: Bit [14:13]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:10]: PM state</li> </ul>
7Ah	[]	
7Ah		Denner Durdent Conschillte Desister für Dant f
7Ah	<b>218h (Port 5)</b> 218h: Bit [0]	Power Budget Capability Register for Port 5 Bit [15]: system allocated





ADDRESS         PCI CFG OFFSET           74h (Port 0)         74h: Bit [14]           74h: Bit [13:8]         74h: Bit [13:8]	DESCRIPTION         PM Control Parameter for Port 0         Bit [6] : disable Rx polarity capability
74h: Bit [14]	
/4n: Bit [13:8]	
	<ul> <li>Bit [5:4] : L0s enable</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Bit [3:2] : L1 delay count select</li> </ul>
0.01	<ul> <li>Bit [1:0] : D3 enters L1</li> </ul>
80h	
70h (Port 0)	VGA Decode Enable for Port 0
70h: Bit[31]	<ul> <li>Bit [7] : enable VGA decode</li> </ul>
88h (Port 0)	XPIP_CSR5[31:24] for Port 0
88h: Bit[31:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:8]: XPIP_CSR5[31:24]</li> </ul>
74h (Port 1)	PM Control Parameter for Port 1
74h: Bit [14]	<ul> <li>Bit [6] : disable Rx polarity capability</li> </ul>
74h: Bit [13:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [5:4] : L0s enable</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Bit [3:2] : L1 delay count select</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Bit [1:0] : D3 enters L1</li> </ul>
82h	
70h (Port 1)	VGA Decode Enable for Port 1
70h: Bit[31]	<ul> <li>Bit [7] : enable VGA decode</li> </ul>
88h (Port 1)	XPIP CSR5[31:24] for Port 1
88h: Bit[31:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:8]: XPIP_CSR5[31:24]</li> </ul>
74h (Port 2)	PM Control Parameter for Port 2
74h: Bit [14]	<ul> <li>Bit [6] : disable Rx polarity capability</li> </ul>
74h: Bit [13:8]	<ul> <li>Bit [5:4] : L0s enable</li> </ul>
/ III. Dit [15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [3:2] : L1 delay count select</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Bit [1:0] : D3 enters L1</li> </ul>
84h	
70h (Port 2)	VGA Decode Enable for Port 2
70h: Bit[31]	<ul> <li>Bit [7] : enable VGA decode</li> </ul>
7011. Dit[51]	
88h (Port 2)	XPIP CSR5[31:24] for Port 2
88h: Bit[31:24]	Bit[15:8]: XPIP CSR5[31:24]
74h (Port 3)	PM Control Parameter for Port 3
74 <b>h</b> (Fort 3) 74h: Bit [14]	<ul> <li>Bit [6] : disable Rx polarity capability</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Bit [5:4] : L0s enable</li> </ul>
74h: Bit [13:8]	
	Dir[5:2] · Di denaj eouni bereet
971	• Bit [1:0] : D3 enters L1
86h	
70h (Port 3)	VGA Decode Enable for Port 3
70h: Bit[31]	<ul> <li>Bit [7] : enable VGA decode</li> </ul>
	VDID_CCD5[21-34] for Doub 2
88h (Port 3)	XPIP_CSR5[31:24] for Port 3
88h: Bit[31:24]	• Bit[15:8]: XPIP_CSR5[31:24]
74h (Port 4)	PM Control Parameter for Port 4
74h: Bit [14]	<ul> <li>Bit [6] : disable Rx polarity capability</li> <li>Dis [5, d] : L (a module</li> </ul>
74h: Bit [13:8]	Bit [5:4] : LOs enable
	<ul> <li>Bit [3:2]: L1 delay count select</li> <li>Dit [1:0]: D2 arters L1</li> </ul>
0.01	• Bit [1:0] : D3 enters L1
88h	
70h (Port 4)	VGA Decode Enable for Port 4
70h: Bit[31]	<ul> <li>Bit [7] : enable VGA decode</li> </ul>
88h (Port 4)	XPIP_CSR5[31:24] for Port 4
88h: Bit[31:24]	• Bit[15:8]: XPIP_CSR5[31:24]
74h (Port 5)	PM Control Parameter for Port 5
74h: Bit [14]	<ul> <li>Bit [6] : disable Rx polarity capability</li> </ul>
74h: Bit [13:8]	Bit [5:4] : L0s enable
	<ul> <li>Bit [3:2] : L1 delay count select</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Bit [1:0] : D3 enters L1</li> </ul>
8Ah	
70h (Port 5)	VGA Decode Enable for Port 5
70h: Bit[31]	<ul> <li>Bit [7] : enable VGA decode</li> </ul>
88h (Port 5)	XPIP_CSR5[31:24] for Port 5
88h: Bit[31:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:8]: XPIP_CSR5[31:24]</li> </ul>





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
92h	D4h (Port 1)	Slot Capability 0 of Port 1
, ===	D4h: Bit [15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register</li> </ul>
94h	D4h (Port 2)	Slot Capability 0 of Port 2
-	D4h: Bit [15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register</li> </ul>
96h	D4h (Port 3)	Slot Capability 0 of Port 3
	D4h: Bit [15:0]	Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register
98h	D4h (Port 4)	Slot Capability 0 of Port 4
	D4h: Bit [15:0] D4h (Port 5)	Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register  Slot Capability 0 of Port 5
9Ah	D4h: Bit [15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register</li> </ul>
	D4h. Bh [15.0]	Slot Capability 1 of Port 1
A2h	D4h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register</li> </ul>
	D4h (Port 2)	Slot Capability 1 of Port 2
A4h	D4h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register</li> </ul>
1.0	D4h (Port 3)	Slot Capability 1 of Port 3
A6h	D4h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register</li> </ul>
A8h	D4h (Port 4)	Slot Capability 1 of Port 4
Aon	D4h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register</li> </ul>
AAh	D4h (Port 5)	Slot Capability 1 of Port 5
AAli	D4h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register</li> </ul>
B0h	80h (Port 0)	XPIP_CSR3[15:0] for Port 0
	80h: Bit[15:0]	• Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[15:0]
B2h	80h (Port 1)	XPIP_CSR3[15:0] for Port 1
	80h: Bit[15:0]	Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[15:0]     VPID_CSD2115:01 6::: 0
B4h	<b>80h (Port 2)</b> 80h: Bit[15:0]	XPIP_CSR3[15:0] for Port 2 Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[15:0]
	80h (Port 3)	XPIP CSR3[15:0] for Port 3
B6h	80h: Bit[15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[15:0]</li> </ul>
201	80h (Port 4)	XPIP CSR3[15:0] for Port 4
B8h	80h: Bit[15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[15:0]</li> </ul>
BAh	80h (Port 5)	XPIP_CSR3[15:0] for Port 5
DAII	80h: Bit[15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[15:0]</li> </ul>
C0h	80h (Port 0)	XPIP_CSR3[31:16] for Port 0
	80h: Bit[31:16]	• Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[31:16]
C2h	80h (Port 1)	XPIP_CSR3[31:16] for Port 1
	80h: Bit[31:16] 80h (Port 2)	Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[31:16]     XPIP_CSR3[31:16] for Port 2
C4h	80h: Bit[31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[31:16]</li> </ul>
	80h (Port 3)	XPIP CSR3[31:16] for Port 3
C6h	80h: Bit[31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:0]: XPIP CSR3[31:16]</li> </ul>
691	80h (Port 4)	XPIP CSR3[31:16] for Port 4
C8h	80h: Bit[31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[31:16]</li> </ul>
CAh	80h (Port 5)	XPIP_CSR3[31:16] for Port 5
CAII	80h: Bit[31:16]	• Bit[15:0]: XPIP_CSR3[31:16]
	70h (Port 0)	Replay Time-out Counter for Port 0
	70h: Bit [11:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:0]: replay time-out counter</li> </ul>
D0h	70h: Bit [12]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: enable user replay time-out timer</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Port 0)	REV TS CTR for Port 0
	8Ch (Port 0) 8Ch: Bit[25:24]	• Bit[14:13] REV TS CTR
<u> </u>	70h (Port 1)	Replay Time-out Counter for Port 1
	70h: Bit [11:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:0]: relay time-out counter</li> </ul>
Dar	70h: Bit[12]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: enable user replay time-out timer</li> </ul>
D2h		
	8Ch (Port 1)	REV_TS_CTR for Port 1
	8Ch: Bit[25:24]	• Bit[14:13] REV_TS_CTR
	70h (Port 2)	Replay Time-out Counter for Port 2
	70h: Bit [11:0]	Bit [11:0]: relay time-out counter
D4h	70h: Bit[12]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: enable user replay time-out timer</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Port 2)	REV TS CTR for Port 2
	8Ch (Port 2) 8Ch: Bit[25:24]	• Bit[14:13] REV TS CTR
	oCii. Dii[23.24]	





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
ADDRESS	70h (Port 3)	Replay Time-out Counter for Port 3
	70h: Bit [11:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:0]: relay time-out counter</li> </ul>
	70h: Bit[12]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: enable user replay time-out timer</li> </ul>
D6h	/oii: Dit[12]	Dit [12]. endole deel replay time out time
	8Ch (Port 3)	REV TS CTR for Port 3
	8Ch: Bit[25:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[14:13] REV TS CTR</li> </ul>
	70h (Port 4)	Replay Time-out Counter for Port 4
	70h: Bit [11:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:0]: relay time-out counter</li> </ul>
DOI	70h: Bit[12]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: enable user replay time-out timer</li> </ul>
D8h		
	8Ch (Port 4)	REV TS CTR for Port 4
	8Ch: Bit[25:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[14:13] REV_TS_CTR</li> </ul>
	70h (Port 5)	Replay Time-out Counter for Port 5
	70h: Bit [11:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [11:0]: relay time-out counter</li> </ul>
DAh	70h: Bit[12]	<ul> <li>Bit [12]: enable user replay time-out timer</li> </ul>
DAll		
	8Ch (Port 5)	REV_TS_CTR for Port 5
	8Ch: Bit[25:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[14:13] REV_TS_CTR</li> </ul>
	70h (Port 0)	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 0
E0h	70h: Bit [29:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [13:0]: acknowledge latency timer</li> </ul>
	70h: Bit [30]	Bit [14]: enable user acknowledge latency timer
	70h (Port 1)	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 1
E2h	70h: Bit [29:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [13:0]: acknowledge latency timer</li> </ul>
	70h: Bit [30]	Bit [14]: enable user acknowledge latency timer
E4h	70h (Port 2)	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 2 Bit [13:0]: acknowledge latency timer
E4II	70h: Bit [29:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [13:0]: acknowledge latency timer</li> <li>Bit [14]: enable user acknowledge latency timer</li> </ul>
	70h: Bit [30] 70h (Port 3)	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 3
E6h	70h: Bit [29:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [13:0]: acknowledge latency timer</li> </ul>
LOII	70h: Bit [30]	<ul> <li>Bit [14]: enable user acknowledge latency timer</li> </ul>
	70h (Port 4)	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 4
E8h	70h: Bit [29:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [13:0]: acknowledge latency timer</li> </ul>
Lon	70h: Bit [30]	<ul> <li>Bit [14]: enable user acknowledge latency timer</li> </ul>
	70h (Port 5)	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 5
EAh	70h: Bit [29:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [13:0]: acknowledge latency timer</li> </ul>
	70h: Bit [30]	<ul> <li>Bit [14]: enable user acknowledge latency timer</li> </ul>
-	8Ch (Port 0)	XPIP_CSR6[23:16][10] for Port 0
	8Ch: Bit[23:16]	<ul> <li>Bit[7:0]: XPIP_CSR6[7:0]</li> </ul>
F0h	8Ch: Bit[10]	<ul> <li>Bit[12]: port disable</li> </ul>
1'011		
	8Ch (Port 0)	XPIP_CSR[11] for Port 0
	8Ch: Bit[11]	<ul> <li>Bit[14]: reset sel</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Port 1)	XPIP_CSR6[23:16][10] for Port 1
	8Ch: Bit[23:16]	<ul> <li>Bit[7:0]: XPIP_CSR6[7:0]</li> </ul>
	8Ch: Bit[10]	<ul> <li>Bit[12]: port disable</li> </ul>
Ear	OCh (Dout 1)	Davias Spacific BM Canability for Davt 1
F2h	9Ch (Port 1) 9Ch: Bit[0]	Device Specific PM Capability for Port 1 Bit[13]: device specific PM capability
	JCII. DIL[0]	- Dif[15]. device specific rivi capability
	8Ch (Port 1)	XPIP CSR[11] Port 1
	8Ch: Bit[11]	• Bit[14]: reset sel
	8Ch (Port 2)	XPIP_CSR6[23:16][10] for Port 2
	8Ch: Bit[23:16]	Bit[7:0]: XPIP_CSR6[7:0]
	8Ch: Bit[10]	<ul> <li>Bit[12]: port disable</li> </ul>
F4h	9Ch (Port 2)	Device Specific PM Capability for Port 2
	9Ch: Bit[0]	<ul> <li>Bit[13]: device specific PM capability</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Port 2)	XPIP_CSR[11] for Port 2
	8Ch: Bit[11]	<ul> <li>Bit[14]: reset sel</li> </ul>





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
	8Ch (Port 3)	XPIP_CSR6[23:16][10] for Port 3
	8Ch: Bit[23:16]	<ul> <li>Bit[7:0]: XPIP_CSR6[7:0]</li> </ul>
	8Ch: Bit[10]	<ul> <li>Bit[12]: port disable</li> </ul>
D/I		
F6h	9Ch (Port 3) 9Ch: Bit[0]	Device Specific PM Capability for Port 3 <ul> <li>Bit[13]: device specific PM capability</li> </ul>
	9Ch. Dh[0]	- Bit[15]. device specific 1 in capability
	8Ch (Port 3)	XPIP CSR[11] for Port 3
	8Ch: Bit[11]	• Bit[14]: reset sel
	8Ch (Port 4)	XPIP_CSR6[23:16][10] for Port 4
	8Ch: Bit[23:16]	<ul> <li>Bit[7:0]: XPIP_CSR6[7:0]</li> <li>Bit[12]: port disable</li> </ul>
	8Ch: Bit[10]	- Bit[12]. poir disable
F8h	9Ch (Port 4)	Device Specific PM Capability for Port 4
	9Ch: Bit[0]	<ul> <li>Bit[13]: device specific PM capability</li> </ul>
	8Ch (Port 4)	XPIP_CSR[11] for Port 4 Bit[14]: reset sel
	8Ch: Bit[11] 8Ch (Port 5)	Bit[14]: reset sel     XPIP_CSR6[23:16][10] for Port 5
	8Ch: Bit[23:16]	Bit[7:0]: XPIP_CSR6[7:0]
	8Ch: Bit[10]	<ul> <li>Bit[12]: port disable</li> </ul>
FAh	9Ch (Port 5) 9Ch: Bit[0]	Device Specific PM Capability for Port 5 Bit[13]: device specific PM capability
	9Cii. Bių0j	- Bri[15], device specific FM capability
	8Ch (Port 5)	XPIP_CSR[11] for Port 5
	8Ch: Bit[11]	• Bit[14]: reset sel
	15Ch (Port 0)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 0
100h	15Ch: Bit [22:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [6:0]: the maximum time slot supported by VC1</li> </ul>
10011	160h (Port 0)	TC/VC Map for Port 0
	160h: Bit [7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:8]: when set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC1</li> </ul>
	15Ch (Port 1)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 1
1021	15Ch: Bit [22:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [6:0]: the maximum time slot supported by VC1</li> </ul>
102h	160h (Port 1)	TC/VC Map for Port 1
	160h: Bit [7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:8]: when set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC1</li> </ul>
	15Ch (Port 2)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 2
	15Ch: Bit [22:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [6:0]: the maximum time slot supported by VC1</li> </ul>
104h	160h (Port 2)	TC/VC Map for Port 2
	160h: Bit [7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:8]: when set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC1</li> </ul>
	15Ch (Port 3)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 3
	15Ch: Bit [22:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [6:0]: the maximum time slot supported by VC1</li> </ul>
106h	1(0) (D (2)	TORCIM C. D. (2
	<b>160h (Port 3)</b> 160h: Bit [7:0]	<ul> <li>TC/VC Map for Port 3</li> <li>Bit [15:8]: when set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC1</li> </ul>
	15Ch (Port 4)	VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 4
	15Ch: Bit [22:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [6:0]: the maximum time slot supported by VC1</li> </ul>
108h		
	160h (Port 4)	TC/VC Map for Port 4
	160h: Bit [7:0] 15Ch (Port 5)	Bit [15:8]: when set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC1 VC1 MAX Time Slot for Port 5
	15Ch: Bit [22:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [6:0]: the maximum time slot supported by VC1</li> </ul>
10Ah		
	160h (Port 5)	TC/VC Map for Port 5
	160h: Bit [7:0] 98h (Port 0)	<ul> <li>Bit [15:8]: when set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC1</li> <li>L1 PM CSR for Port 0</li> </ul>
	98h: Bit[27:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[3:0]: L1 PM option[3:0]</li> </ul>
	C · · · J	
	244h (Port 0)	L1 PM Substates Capability for Port 0
110h	244h: Bit[1] 244h: Bit[3]	<ul> <li>Bit[4]: pci_pm_L1.1 sup</li> <li>Bit[5]: aspm pm L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
	244h: Bit[3] 244h: Bit[4]	<ul> <li>Bit[5]: aspm_pm_L1.1 sup</li> <li>Bit[6]: L1pm substate sup</li> </ul>
	[ ,]	f.1tk.
	33Ch (Port 0)	LTSSM_CSR for Port 0
	33Ch: Bit[7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:8]: ltssm_csr</li> </ul>





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
	98h (Port 1)	L1 PM CSR for Port 1
	98h: Bit[27:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[3:0]: L1 PM option[3:0]</li> </ul>
	> on: DA[2 ; :2 ·]	
	244h (Port 1)	L1 PM Substates Capability for Port 1
	244h: Bit[1]	<ul> <li>Bit[4]: pci pm L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
112h	244h: Bit[3]	<ul> <li>Bit[5]: aspm_pm_L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
	244h: Bit[4]	<ul> <li>Bit[6]: L1pm_substate_sup</li> </ul>
	22CL (D. (1))	LTCOM COD ( D (1
	33Ch (Port 1)	LTSSM_CSR for Port 1
	33Ch: Bit[7:0]	• Bit[15:8]: ltssm_csr
	98h (Port 2)	L1 PM CSR for Port 2
	98h: Bit[27:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[3:0]: L1 PM option[3:0]</li> </ul>
	244h (Port 2)	L1 PM Substates Capability for Port 2
114h	244h: Bit[1]	<ul> <li>Bit[4]: pci_pm_L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
	244h: Bit[3]	<ul> <li>Bit[5]: aspm_pm_L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
	244h: Bit[4]	<ul> <li>Bit[6]: L1pm_substate_sup</li> </ul>
	33Ch (Port 2)	LTSSM_CSR for Port 2
	33Ch: Bit[7:0]	Bit[15:8]: ltssm_csr
	98h (Port 3)	L1 PM CSR for Port 3
	98h: Bit[27:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[3:0]: L1 PM option[3:0]</li> </ul>
	244h (Port 3)	L1 PM Substates Capability for Port 3
110	244h: Bit[1]	<ul> <li>Bit[4]: pci pm L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
116h	244h: Bit[3]	<ul> <li>Bit[5]: aspm_pm_L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
	244h: Bit[4]	<ul> <li>Bit[6]: L1pm substate sup</li> </ul>
	2 m. Dr.[1]	Did[0]. Dibm_buoome_bup
	33Ch (Port 3)	LTSSM CSR for Port 3
	33Ch: Bit[7:0]	Bit[10:8]: ltssm_csr
	98h (Port 4)	L1 PM CSR for Port 4
	98h: Bit[27:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[3:0]: L1 PM option[3:0]</li> </ul>
	9811. Bh[27.24]	
	244b (B++ 4)	I 1 DM Salatata Canadalla fan Dant 4
	244h (Port 4)	L1 PM Substates Capability for Port 4
118h	244h: Bit[1]	<ul> <li>Bit[4]: pci_pm_L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
	244h: Bit[3]	Bit[5]: aspm_pm_L1.1 sup
	244h: Bit[4]	<ul> <li>Bit[6]: L1pm_substate_sup</li> </ul>
	33Ch (Port 4)	LTSSM_CSR for Port 4
	33Ch: Bit[7:0]	<ul> <li>Bit[15:8]: ltssm_csr</li> </ul>
	98h (Port 5)	L1 PM CSR for Port 5
	98h: Bit[27:24]	<ul> <li>Bit[3:0]: L1 PM option[3:0]</li> </ul>
	244h (Port 5)	L1 PM Substates Capability for Port 5
11Ah	244h: Bit[1]	<ul> <li>Bit[4]: pci_pm_L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
117411	244h: Bit[3]	<ul> <li>Bit[5]: aspm_pm_L1.1 sup</li> </ul>
	244h: Bit[4]	<ul> <li>Bit[6]: L1pm_substate_sup</li> </ul>
	33Ch (Port 5)	LTSSM_CSR for Port 5
	33Ch: Bit[7:0]	• Bit[10:8]: ltssm_csr
1201-	340h (Port 0)	Hotplug_CSR for Port 0
120h	340h: Bit [15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: hotplug csr</li> </ul>
1001	340h (Port 1)	Hotplug CSR for Port 1
122h	340h: Bit [15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: hotplug csr</li> </ul>
	340h (Port 2)	Hotplug CSR for Port 2
124h	340h: Bit [15:0]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: hotplug csr</li> </ul>
	340h (Port 3)	Hotplug CSR for Port 3
126h	340h: Bit [15:0]	Bit [15:0]: hotplug csr
	<b>340h (Port 4)</b>	Hotplug CSR for Port 4
128h		1 8_
	340h: Bit [15:0]	Bit [15:0]: hotplug csr
12Ah	340h (Port 5)	Hotplug_CSR for Port 5
	340h: Bit [15:0]	• Bit [15:0]: hotplug csr
130h	340h (Port 0)	MAC_CSR1 for Port 0
15011	340h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: mac csr1</li> </ul>
132h	340h (Port 1)	MAC_CSR1 for Port 1
13211	340h: Bit [31:16]	Bit [15:0]: mac csr1





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
124h	340h (Port 2)	MAC CSR1 for Port 2
13411	340h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: mac csr1</li> </ul>
126h	340h (Port 3)	MAC_CSR1 for Port 3
13011	340h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: mac csr1</li> </ul>
138h	340h (Port 4)	MAC_CSR1 for Port 4
1501	340h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: mac csr1</li> </ul>
13Ab	340h (Port 5)	MAC_CSR1 for Port 5
IJAII	340h: Bit [31:16]	<ul> <li>Bit [15:0]: mac csr1</li> </ul>
		CPLD Flow Control Enable for Port 1~5
		<ul> <li>Bit [1]: Port 1 CPLD flow control enable</li> </ul>
140h		<ul> <li>Bit [2]: Port 2 CPLD flow control enable</li> </ul>
134h         340h (Port 2)         MAC_CSR1 for           134h         340h: Bit [31:16] $\bullet$ Bit [1           136h         340h (Port 3)         MAC_CSR1 for           136h         340h (Port 3)         MAC_CSR1 for           138h         340h (Port 4)         MAC_CSR1 for           138h         340h (Port 4)         MAC_CSR1 for           138h         340h (Port 5)         MAC_CSR1 for           13Ah         340h (Port 5)         MAC_CSR1 for           13Ah         340h (Port 5)         MAC_CSR1 for           140h         350h (Port 1~5)         MAC_CSR1 for           140h         350h (Port 1~5)         MAC_CLOR (Port 1~5)           140h         350h (Port 1~5) $\bullet$ Bit [2           142h         354h (Port 1~5)         X1 CPLD Flow           142h         354h (Port 1~5)         X1 CPLD Flow           144h         354h (Port 1~5)         X2 CPLD Flow           144h         354h (Port 1~5)         X2 CPLD Flow           144h         358h (Port 1~5)         X4 CPLD Flow           358h: Bit [15:0] $\bullet$ Bit [1           146h         358h (Port 1~5)         X4 CPLD Flow           360h (Port 1)         PWR_SAVINC           36	Bit [5]. For 5 CI EB now control encore	
		Bit [1]. For the LB now control enable
142h		X1 CPLD Flow Control Threshold for Port 1~5
14211		BR [15:0]: XI CI ED Now control unconord
144h		X2 CPLD Flow Control Threshold for Port 1~5
1 11		BR [15:0]: N2 CI ED Now control unconord
146h	( )	X4 CPLD Flow Control Threshold for Port 1~5
14011		Bh [10:0]: IT OF ED How Control uncontrol
150h		PWR_SAVING Disable for Port 0
1501	6.1	<ul> <li>Bit [0]: pwr_saving disable for Port 0</li> </ul>
152h	( )	PWR_SAVING Disable for Port 1
15211		<ul> <li>Bit [0]: pwr_saving disable for Port 1</li> </ul>
154h		PWR_SAVING Disable for Port 2
1,0+11	360h: Bit [0]	Bit [0]: pitt_but hig disable for 1 of 2
156h		PWR_SAVING Disable for Port 3
1501	360h: Bit [0]	<ul> <li>Bit [0]: pwr_saving disable for Port 3</li> </ul>
158h		PWR_SAVING Disable for Port 4
15011		Dit [0]: pwi_buving ububie for 1 oft 1
15Ah		PWR_SAVING Disable for Port 5
1.57411	360h: Bit [0]	<ul> <li>Bit [0]: pwr_saving disable for Port 5</li> </ul>

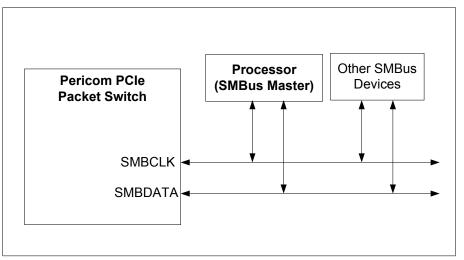




# 7.2 SMBUS INTERFACE

The Packet Switch provides the System Management Bus (SMBus), a two-wire interface through which a simple device can communicate with the rest of the system. The SMBus interface on the Packet Switch is a bi-directional slave interface. It can receive data from the SMBus master or send data to the master. The interface allows full access to the configuration registers. A SMBus master, such as the processor or other SMBus devices, can read or write to every RW configuration register (read/write register). In addition, the RO and HwInt registers (read-only and hardware initialized registers) that can be autoloaded by the EEPROM interface can also be read and written by the SMBus interface. This feature allows increases in the system expandability and flexibility in system implementation.





The SMBus interface on the Packet Switch consists of one SMBus clock pin (SCL\_I2C), a SMBus data pin (SDA\_I2C), and 3 SMBus address pins (GPIO[7:5]). The SMBus clock pin provides or receives the clock signal. The SMBus data pin facilitates the data transmission and reception. Both of the clock and data pins are bi-directional. The SMBus address pins determine the address to which the Packet Switch responds to. The SMBus address pins generate addresses according to the following table:

 Table 7-1 SMBus Address Pin Configuration

BIT	SMBus Address
0	GPIO[5]
1	GPIO[6]
2	GPIO[7]
3	1
4	0
5	1
6	1

Software can change the SMBus Slave address, by programming the SMBus/I2C Control Register SMBus/I2C Device Address field (Upstream Port, offset 344h [7:1]).

The PI7C9X2G608GP SMBus Slave interface supports three command protocols for register access:

- Block Write
- Block Read
- Block Read Block Write Process Call

The PI7C9X2G608GP also supports Packet Error Checking and Packet Error Code (PEC) generation, as explained in the SMBus v2.0.





PI7C9X2G608GP supports three commands:

- Block Write (command BEh) is used to write CFG registers
- Block Write (command BAh), followed by Block Read (command BDh), are used to read CFG registers
- Block Read Block Write Process Call (commands BAh, CDh) can also be used to read CFG registers

## 7.2.1 SMBUS BLOCK WRITE

The Block Write command is used to write to the PI7C9X2G608GP registers. General SMBus Block Writes are illustrated in Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3. Table 7-2 explains the elements used in Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3.

#### Figure 7-2 SMBus Block Write Command Format, to Write to a PI7C9X2G608GP Register without PEC

S	Slave Addr	Wr	Α	Cmd Code = BEh	Α	Byte Count = 8	А	Cmd Byte1	А	Cmd Byte 2	Α	Cmd Byte 3	Α
	Cmd Byte 4		A	Data Byte 1	A	Data Byte 2	A	Data Byte 3	A	Data Byte 4	A	Р	

: Master to Slave : Slave to Master

#### Figure 7-3 SMBus Block Write Command Format, to Write to a PI7C9X2G608GP Register with PEC

S	Slave Addr Wi	A	Cmd Code = BEh	А	A Byte Count = 8		Cmd Byte1	А	Cmd Byte 2 A		Cmd Byte 3		А
	Cmd Byte 4	А	Data Byte 1	А	Data Byte 2	А	Data Byte 3	А	Data Byte 4	А	PEC	А	Ρ
	Master to Slave	;											

: Slave to Master

Block Write transactions that are received with incorrect Cmd Code are NACKed, starting from the wrong byte setting, and including subsequent bytes in the packet. For example, if the Byte Count value is not 8, the PI7C9X2G608GP NACKs the byte corresponding to the Byte Count value, as well as any Data bytes following within the same packet.

The byte after Data Byte 4, if present, is taken as the PEC byte, and if present, the PEC is checked. If a packet fails Packet Error Checking, the PI7C9X2G608GP drops the packet (ignores the Write), and returns NACK for the PEC byte, to the SMBus Master. Packet Error Checking can be disabled, by Setting the SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C Control Register PEC Check Disable bit (Upstream Port, offset 344h[9]). The Byte Count value, by definition, does not include the PEC byte.

#### Table 7-2 Bytes for SMBus Block Write

Field (Byte) On Bus	Bit(s)	Value / Description							
S	1	START condition							
Р	1	STOP condition							
Α	1	Acknowledge (this bit position may be 0 for an ACK or 1 for a NACK)							
Command Code	7:0	BEh for Block Write							
Byte Count	7:0	<b>08h</b> = 8 bytes to follow (4 Command and 4 Data bytes). The PEC byte is not counted.							
Command Byte 1	7:3	Reserved							
	2:0	Command							
		011b = Write register							
		100b = Read register							
Command Byte 2	7:4	Reserved							
	3:0	Port Select[4:1]							
		2 <sup>nd</sup> Command byte, bits [3:0], and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port							
		Select.							





Field (Byte) On Bus	Bit(s)	Value / Description							
Command Byte 3	7	Port Select[0]							
		2nd Command byte, bits [3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port							
		Select.							
		Port Select[4:0] is used to select Port to access.							
		0 Port 0							
		1 Port 1							
		2 Port 2							
		3 Port 3							
		4 Port 4							
		5 Port 5							
	6	Reserved							
	5:2	Byte Enable							
		Bit Description							
		2 Byte Enable for Data Byte 4 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [7:0])							
		3 Byte Enable for Data Byte 3 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [15:8])							
		4 Byte Enable for Data Byte 2 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [23:16])							
		5 Byte Enable for Data Byte 1 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [31:24])							
		0 = Corresponding PI7C9X2G608GP register byte will not be modified							
		1 = Corresponding PI7C9X2G608GP register byte will be modified							
	1:0	PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address [11:10]							
Command Byte 4	7:0	PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address [9:2]							
-		Note: Address bits[1:0] are fixed to 0.							
Data Byte 1	7:0	Data write to register bits [31:24]							
Data Byte 2	7:0	Data write to register bits [23:16]							
Data Byte 3	7:0	Data write to register bits [15:8]							
Data Byte 4	7:0	Data write to register bits [7:0]							
PEC	7:0	Packet Error Code							

Table 7-3 is a sample to write SSID/SSVID register (offset F8h) in Port 1. The register value is 1234\_5678h, with all bytes enabled, and without PEC. The default SMBus Address is 1101000b.

Table 7-3 Sample SMBus Block Write Byte Sequ
--

Byte Number	Byte Type	Value	Description
1	Address	D0h	Bits [7:1] for the PI7C9X2G608GP default Slave address of 68h, with bit 0
			Cleared to indicate a Write.
2	Command Code	BEh	Command Code for register Write, using a Block Write
3	Byte Count	08h	Byte Count. Four Command Bytes and Four Data Bytes
4	Command Byte 1	03h	For Write command
5	Command Byte 2	00h	Bits [3:0] - Port Select [4:1] (for Port 1)
6	Command Byte 3	BCh	Bit 7 is Port Select[0]
	-		Bit 6 is reserved
			Bits [5:2] are the for Byte Enables; all are active
			Bits [1:0] are register Address bits [11:10]
7	Command Byte 4	3Eh	PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address bits [9:2] (for offset F8h)
8	Data Byte 1	12h	Data Byte for register bits [31:24]
9	Data Byte 2	34h	Data Byte for register bits [23:16]
10	Data Byte 3	56h	Data Byte for register bits [15:8]
11	Data Byte 4	78h	Data Byte for register bits[7:0]

## 7.2.2 SMBUS BLOCK READ

A Block Read command is used to read PI7C9X2G608GP CFG registers. Similar to CFG register Reads using I<sup>2</sup>C, a SMBus Write sequence must first be performed to select the register to read, followed by a SMBus Read of the corresponding register. There are two ways a PI7C9X2G608GP register can be read:

• Use a Block Write, followed by a Block Read. The Block Write sets up the parameters including Port Number, register address and Byte Enables, and the Block Read performs the actual Read operation.





• Use a Block Read - Block Write Process Call. This command is defined by the SMBus v2.0, and performs a Block Write and Block Read, using a single command. The Block Write portion of the message sets up the register to be read, and then a repeated START followed by the Block Read portion of the message returns the register data specified by the Block Write

The PI7C9X2G608GP always NACKs any incorrect command sequences, starting with the wrong Byte. Upon receiving the Block Read command, the PI7C9X2G608GP returns a PEC to the Master, if after the 4th byte of register data, the Master still requests one more Byte. As a Slave, the PI7C9X2G608GP recognizes the end of the Master's Read cycle, by observing the Master's NACK response for the last Data Byte transmitted by the PI7C9X2G608GP.

Incorrect command sequences are always NACK, starting with the byte that is incorrect. (Refer to Table 7-4.) On the Block Read command, a PEC is returned to the Master, if after the 4th byte of CSR data, the return Master still requests for one additional byte. As a Slave, the PI7C9X2G608GP will know the end of the Master Read cycle, by observing the NACK for the last byte read from the Master.

#### Figure 7-4 SMBus Block Write to Set up Read, and Resulting Read that Returns CFG Register Value

S Slave Add	Wr	А	Cmd Code = BAh	А	Byte Count = 4	А	Cmd	Byte1	Α	Cm	d Byte 2	A	Cmd B	yte 3	А
Cmd Byte 4		A	Р												
				1	A Block Write	to set	up Rea	ad							
S Slave Add	Wr	А	A       Cmd code = BDh       A       S       Slave Adress       Rd       A       Byte Count = 4       A       Data Byte 1       A									1 A			
Data Byte 2	A		Data Byte 3	A	Data Byte 4	A	Ρ								
: Master to : Slave to M Table 7-4 Byte	laster	SMB	A Blo us Block Read	ock R	ead which ret	ırns C	FG Re	gister \	Valuo	e					
Field (Byte) O	n Rus	1	Bit(s)	Valu	e/Description										
S	i Dus		1		RT condition										
Р			1	STO	P condition										
А			1	Ackı	nowledge (this b	it posit	ion may	be 0 for	an A	CK or	1 for a	1 NACK	()		
Command Code			7:0		to set up Read, us								/		
Byte Count			7:0	04h, 4	4 Command bytes										
Command Byte 1			7:3	Rese	rved										
			2:0	011b	mand = Write register = Read register										
Command Byte 2			7:4	Rese	rved										
			3:0	<b>Port Select[4:1]</b> 2 <sup>nd</sup> Command byte, bits [3:0], and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select.											
Command Byte 3			7	Port Select[0] 2nd Command byte, bits [3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port											

 Select.
 Port Select[4:0] is used to select Port to access.

 0... Port 0
 1... Port 1

 2... Port 2
 3... Port 3

 4... Port 4
 5... Port 5

 6
 Reserved

 5:2
 Byte Enable





Field (Byte) On Bus	Bit(s)	Value/Description
	1:0	Bit       Description         2       Byte Enable for Data Byte 4 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [7:0])         3       Byte Enable for Data Byte 3 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [15:8])         4       Byte Enable for Data Byte 2 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [23:16])         5       Byte Enable for Data Byte 1 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [31:24])         0 = Corresponding       PI7C9X2G608GP register byte will not be modified         1 = Corresponding       PI7C9X2G608GP register byte will be modified         PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address [11:10]       PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address
Command Byte 4	7:0	PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address [9:2] Note: Address bits[1:0] are fixed to 0.
Command Code	7:0	BDh for Block Read
Data Byte 1	7:0	Return value for CFG register bits [31:24]
Data Byte 2	7:0	Return value for CFG register bits [23:16]
Data Byte 3	7:0	Return value for CFG register bits [15:8]
Data Byte 4	7:0	Return value for CFG register bits [7:0]

Table 7-5, Table 7-6, Table 7-7 and Table 7-8 are a sample to Read SSID/SSVID register (offset F8h) in Port 1. The register value is 0000\_0000h, with all bytes enabled, and without PEC. The default SMBus Address is 1101000b.

#### **Table 7-5 SMBus Block Write Portion**

Byte Number	Byte Type	Value	Description
1	Address	D0h	Bits [7:1] for the PI7C9X2G608GP default Slave address of 68h, with bit 0
			Cleared to indicate a Write.
2	Command Code	BAh	Command Code for register Write, using a Block Write
3	Byte Count	04h	Byte Count. Four Command Bytes
4	Command Byte 1	04h	For Read command
5	Command Byte 2	00h	Bits [3:0] - Port Select [4:1] (for Port 1)
6	Command Byte 3	BCh	Bit 7 is Port Select[0]
			Bit 6 is reserved
			Bits [5:2] are the for Byte Enables; all are active
			Bits [1:0] are register Address bits [11:10]
7	Command Byte 4	3Eh	PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address bits [9:2] (for offset F8h)

#### **Table 7-6 SMBus Block Read Portion**

Byte Number	Byte Type	Value	Description
1	Address	D0h	Bits [7:1] value for the PI7C9X2G608GP Slave address of 68h, with bit 0
			Cleared to indicate to indicate a Write.
2	Block Read Command Code	BDh	Command code for Block Read of PI7C9X2G608GP registers.

#### Table 7-7 SMBus Read Command following Repeat START from Master

Byte Number	Byte Type	Value	Description
1	Address	D1h	Bits [7:1] value for the PI7C9X2G608GP Slave address of 68h, with bit 0 Set to
			indicate a Read.

#### Table 7-8 SMBus Return Bytes

Byte Number	Byte Type	Value	Description
1	Byte Count	04h	Four Bytes in register
2	Data Byte 1	00h	Register data [31:24]
3	Data Byte 2	00h	Register data [23:16]
4	Data Byte 3	00h	Register data [15:8]
5	Data Byte 4	00h	Register data [7:0]



## 7.2.3 CSR READ, USING SMBUS BLOCK READ – BLOCK WRITE PROCESS CALL

A general SMBus Block Read - Block Write Process Call sequence is illustrated in Figure 7-5. Alternatively, a general SMBus Block Read - Block Write Process Call with PEC sequence is illustrated in Figure 7-6.

Using this command, the register to be read can be set up and read back with one SMBus cycle (a transaction with a START and ending in STOP). There is no STOP condition before the repeated START condition. The command format for the Block Write part of this command has the same sequence as in Table 7-5, except that the Command Code changes to CDh, as illustrated below. Other Bytes remain the same as used in the sequence for SMBus Block Write followed by Block Read. Table 7-9 lists the Command format for Block Read.

#### Figure 7-5 CSR Read Operation Using SMBus Block Read – Block Write Process Call

S	Slave Add	łr	Wr	А	Cmd code = CDh		А	Byte Count = 4	А		Cmd Byte1	А	Cmd Byte 2	А	Cmd Byte 3	А
Cm	d Byte 4	A	S	Sla	ve address	Rd	А	A Byte Count = 4			Data Byte 1		А			
D	ata Byte 2	A Data Byte 3 A Data Byte 4		A	Ρ	]										
	Master to Slave to N										_					
Figur	ro 7-6 CS	D I	Poor	l On	oration II	sina	SMR	15 Block Read .	RL	ob	Write Proc	055 <b>(</b>	'all with PFC			

#### Figure 7-6 CSR Read Operation Using SMBus Block Read – Block Write Process Call with PEC

S	Slave Ad	dr	Wr	А	Cmd code :	= CDh	Α	Byte Count = 4	А	Cmd Byte1		А	Cmd Byte 2	Α	Cmd Byte 3	А
Cm	d Byte 4	A	S	SI	ave address	Rd	А	Byte Count = 4	A	Data Byt	e 1		А			
D	ata Byte 2		A		Data Byte 3		A	Data Byte 4	А	PEC	А	Р	·			
	Master to Slave to 1															

#### **Table 7-9 Command Format for SMBus Block Read**

Field (Byte) On Bus	Bit(s)	Value/Description
Command Code	7:0	CDh for Block Read (Process Call Read)

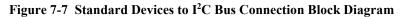
## 7.3 I<sup>2</sup>C SLAVE INTERFACE

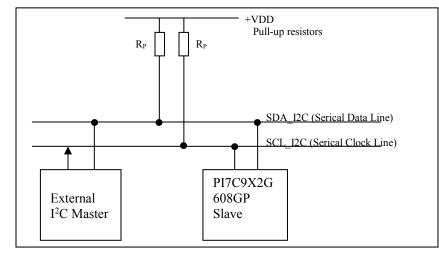
Inter-Integrated Circuit (I<sup>2</sup>C) is a bus used to connect Integrated Circuits (ICs). Multiple ICs can be connected to an I<sup>2</sup>C Bus, and I<sup>2</sup>C devices that have I<sup>2</sup>C mastering capability can initiate a Data transfer. I<sup>2</sup>C is used for Data transfers between ICs at relatively low rates (100 Kbps), and is used in a variety of applications. For further details regarding I<sup>2</sup>C Buses, refer to the  $I^2C$  Bus v2.1.

The PI7C9X2G608GP is an I<sup>2</sup>C Slave. Slave operations allow the PI7C9X2G608GP Configuration registers to be read from or written to by an I<sup>2</sup>C Master, external from the device. I<sup>2</sup>C is a sideband mechanism that allows the device Configuration registers to be programmed, read from, or written to, independent of the PCI Express upstream Link.









The I<sup>2</sup>C interface on the Packet Switch consists of a I<sup>2</sup>C clock pin (SCL\_I2C), a I<sup>2</sup>C data pin (SDA\_I2C), and 3 I<sup>2</sup>C address pins (GPIO[7:5]). The I<sup>2</sup>C clock pin provides or receives the clock signal. The I<sup>2</sup>C data pin facilitates the data transmission and reception. Both of the clock and data pins are bi-directional. The I<sup>2</sup>C address pins determine the address to which the Packet Switch responds to. The I<sup>2</sup>C address pins generate addresses according to the following table:

 Table 7-10 I<sup>2</sup>C Address Pin Configuration

BIT	I2C Address	
0	GPIO[5]	
1	GPIO[6]	
2	GPIO[7]	
3	1	
4	0	
5	1	
6	1	

Software can change the 1<sup>2</sup>C Slave address, by programming the SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C Control Register SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C Device Address field (Upstream Port, offset 344h [7:1]).

## 7.3.1 I<sup>2</sup>C REGISTER WRITE ACCESS

The PI7C9X2G608GP Configuration registers can be read from and written to, based upon I<sup>2</sup>C register Read and Write operations, respectively. An I<sup>2</sup>C Write packet consists of Address Phase bytes and Command Phase bytes, followed by one to four additional I<sup>2</sup>C Data bytes. Table 7-11 defines mapping of the I<sup>2</sup>C Data bytes to the Configuration register Data bytes.

The I<sup>2</sup>C packet starts with the S (START condition) bit. Data bytes are separated by the A (Acknowledge Control Packet (ACK)) or N (Negative Acknowledge (NAK)) bit. The packet ends with the P (STOP condition) bit.

If the Master generates an invalid command, the targeted PI7C9X2G608GP register is not modified.

The PI7C9X2G608GP considers the 1st Data byte of the 4-byte Data phase, following the four Command bytes in the Command phase, as register Byte 3 (bits [31:24]). The next three Data bytes access register Bytes 2 through 0, respectively. Four Data bytes are required, regardless of the Byte Enable Settings in the Command phase. The Master can then generate either a STOP condition (to finish the transfer) or a repeated START condition (to start a new transfer). If the I<sup>2</sup>C Master sends more than the four Data bytes (violating PI7C9X2G608GP protocol), further details regarding I2C protocol, the PI7C9X2G608GP returns a NAK for the extra Data byte(s).





Table 7-12 describes each I<sup>2</sup>C Command byte for Write access. In the packet described in Figure 7-8, Command Bytes 0 through 3 for Writes follow the format specified in Table 7-12.

#### Table 7-11 I<sup>2</sup>C Register Write Access

I2C Data Byte Order	PCI Express Configuration Register Byte
0	Written to register Byte 3
1	Written to register Byte 2
2	Written to register Byte 1
3	Written to register Byte 0

#### Table 7-12 I<sup>2</sup>C Command Format for Write Access

Byte	Bit(s)	Description
$1^{st}(0)$	7:3	Reserved
	2:0	Command
		011b = Write register
$2^{nd}(1)$	7:4	Reserved
	3:0	Port Select[4:1]
		2 <sup>nd</sup> Command byte, bits [3:0], and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select.
3 <sup>rd</sup> (2)	7	Port Select[0]
		2nd Command byte, bits [3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select.
		Port Select[4:0] is used to select Port to access.
		0 Port 0
		1 Port 1
		2 Port 2
		3 Port 3
		4 Port 4
		5 Port 5
	6	Reserved
	5:2	Byte Enable
		Bit Description
		2 Byte Enable for Data Byte 4 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [7:0])
		3 Byte Enable for Data Byte 3 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [15:8])
		4 Byte Enable for Data Byte 2 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [23:16])
		5 Byte Enable for Data Byte 1 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [31:24])
		0 = Corresponding DI7C0V2C608CD register but will not be medified
		0 = Corresponding PI7C9X2G608GP register byte will not be modified 1 = Corresponding PI7C9X2G608GP register byte will be modified
	1:0	
4th (2)		PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address [11:10]
$4^{th}(3)$	7:0	PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address [9:2]
		Note: Address bits[1:0] are fixed to 0.

#### Figure 7-8 I<sup>2</sup>C Write Packet

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Write Packet Address Phase Byte

Address Cycle								
START	7654321	0	ACK/NAK					
S	Slave Address [7:1]	Read/Write Bit 0 = Write	А					

#### I2C Write Packet Command Phase Byte

	Command Cycle									
76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK			
Command	А	Command	А	Command	А	Command	А			
Byte 0		Byte 1		Byte 2		Byte 3				



#### I<sup>2</sup>C Write Packet Data Phase Byte

	Write Cycle								
76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	STOP	
Register Byte 3	А	Register Byte 2	А	Register Byte 1	А	Register Byte 0	А	Р	

The following tables illustrate a sample I2C packet for writing the PI7C9X2G608GP SSID/SSVID register (offset F8h) for Port 0, with data 1234\_5678h.

*Note:* The PI7C9X2G608GP has a default  $I^2C$  Slave address [6:0] value of 68h, with the GPIO[7:5] input having a value of 000. The byte sequence on the  $I^2C$  Bus, as listed in the following tables, occurs after the START and before the STOP bits, by which the  $I^2C$  Master frames the transfer.

#### Figure 7-9 I<sup>2</sup>C Register Write Access Example

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Register Write Access Example – Address Cycle

Phase	Value	Description
Address	D0h	Bits [7:1] for PI7C9X2G608GP I <sup>2</sup> C Slave Address (68h) with last bit (bit 0) for Write = 0

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Register Write Access Example – Command Cycle

Byte	Value	Description
0	03h	[7:3] Reserved
		[2:0] Command, 011b = Write register
1	00h for Port 0	[7:4] Reserved
		[3:0] Port Select[4:1]
2	3Ch for Port 0	[7] Port Select[0]
		[6] Reserved
		[5:2] Byte Enable, all active.
		[1:0] PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address, Bits [11:10]
3	3Eh	[7:0] PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address, Bits [9:2]

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Register Write Access Example – Data Cycle

Byte	Value	Description
0	12h	Data to Write for Byte 3
1	34h	Data to Write for Byte 2
2	56h	Data to Write for Byte 1
3	78h	Data to Write for Byte 0

#### Figure 7-10 I<sup>2</sup>C Write Command Packet Example

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Write Packet Address Phase Bytes

1 <sup>st</sup> Cycle									
START	7654321	0	ACK/NAK						
S	Slave Address 1101_000b	Read/Write Bit 0 = Write	А						

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Write Packet Command Phase Bytes

	Command Cycle								
76543210 ACK/NAK 76543210 ACK/NAK 76543210 ACK/NAK 76543210 ACK/NAK							ACK/NAK		
Command	А	Command	А	Command	А	Command	А		
Byte 0		Byte 1		Byte 2		Byte 3			
0000_0011b		0000_0000b		0011_1100b		0011_1110b			



#### I<sup>2</sup>C Write Packet Data Phase Bytes

Write Cycle								
76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	STOP
Register Byte 3	А	Register Byte 2	А	Register Byte 1	А	Register Byte 0	А	Р

## 7.3.2 I<sup>2</sup>C REGISTER READ ACCESS

When the I<sup>2</sup>C Master attempts to read a PI7C9X2G608GP register, two packets are transmitted. The 1<sup>st</sup> packet consists of Address and Command Phase bytes to the Slave. The 2<sup>nd</sup> packet consists of Address and Data Phase bytes.

According to the I<sup>2</sup>C Bus, v2.1, a Read cycle is triggered when the Read/Write bit (bit 0) of the 1<sup>st</sup> cycle is Set. The Command phase reads the requested register content into the internal buffer. When the I<sup>2</sup>C Read access occurs, the internal buffer value is transferred on to the I<sup>2</sup>C Bus, starting from Byte 3 (bits [31: 24]), followed by the subsequent bytes, with Byte 0 (bits [7:0]) being transferred last. If the I<sup>2</sup>C Master requests more than four bytes, the PI7C9X2G608GP re-transmits the same byte sequence, starting from Byte 3 of the internal buffer.

The 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> I<sup>2</sup>C Read packets perform the following functions:

- 1<sup>st</sup> packet Selects the register to read
- 2<sup>nd</sup> packet Reads the register (sample 2<sup>nd</sup> packet provided is for a 7-bit PI7C9X2G608GP I<sup>2</sup>C Slave address)

Although two packets are shown for the I<sup>2</sup>C Read, the I<sup>2</sup>C Master can merge the two packets together into a single packet, by not generating the STOP at the end of the first packet (Master does not relinquish the bus) and generating REPEAT START.

Table 7-13 describes each I<sup>2</sup>C Command byte for Read access. In the packet described in Figure 7-11, Command Bytes 0 through 3 for Reads follow the format specified in Table 7-13.

Byte	Bit(s)	Description					
$1^{st}(0)$	7:3	Reserved					
	2:0	Command					
		100b = Read register					
$2^{nd}(1)$	7:4	Reserved					
	3:0	Port Select, Bits [4:1]					
		2 <sup>rd</sup> Command byte, bit [3:0], and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select.					
3 <sup>rd</sup> (2)	7	Port Select[0]					
		2nd Command byte, bits [3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select.					
		Port Select[4:0] is used to select Port to access.					
		0 Port 0					
		1 Port 1					
		2 Port 2					
		3 Port 3					
		4 Port 4					
		5 Port 5					
	6	Reserved					
	5:2	Byte Enable					
		Bit Description					
		2 Byte Enable for Data Byte 4 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [7:0])					
		3 Byte Enable for Data Byte 3 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [15:8])					
		4 Byte Enable for Data Byte 2 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [23:16])					
		5 Byte Enable for Data Byte 1 (PI7C9X2G608GP register bits [31:24])					
		0 = Corresponding PI7C9X2G608GP register byte will not be modified					
		1 = Corresponding PI7C9X2G608GP register byte will be modified					
	1:0	PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address [11:10]					
$4^{th}(3)$	7:0	PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address [9:2]					
		Note: Address bits[1:0] are fixed to 0.					

#### Table 7-13 I<sup>2</sup>C Command Format for Read Access





#### Figure 7-11 I<sup>2</sup>C Read Command Packet

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Read Command Packet Address Phase Byte (1<sup>st</sup> Packet)

1 <sup>st</sup> Cycle						
START	7654321	0	ACK/NAK			
S	Slave Address[7:1]	Read/Write Bit	A			
		0 = Write				

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Read Command Packet Command Phase Byte (1st Packet)

	Write Cycle							
76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	
Command	А	Command	А	Command	А	Command	А	
Byte 0		Byte 1		Byte 2		Byte 3		

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Read Data Packet Address Phase Byte (2<sup>nd</sup> Packet)

1 <sup>st</sup> Cycle						
START	7654321	0	ACK/NAK			
S	Slave Address[7:1]	Read/Write Bit	А			
		1 = Read				

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Read Data Packet Data Phase Byte (2<sup>nd</sup> Packet)

	Write Cycle							
76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	STOP
Register	Α	Register	Α	Register	Α	Register	Α	Р
Byte 3		Byte 2		Byte 1		Byte 0		

The following tables illustrate a sample I2C packet for reading the PI7C9X2G608GP SSID/SSVID register (offset F8h) for Port 0. The default value for SSID/SSVID register is 0000 0000h.

*Note:* The PI7C9X2G608GP has a default  $I^2C$  Slave address [6:0] value of 68h, with the GPI0[7:5] inputs having a value of 000. The byte sequence on the  $I^2C$  Bus, as listed in the following tables, occurs after the START and before the STOP bits, by which the  $I^2C$  Master frames the transfer.

#### Figure 7-12 I<sup>2</sup>C Register Read Access Example

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Register Read Access Example – Address Cycle (1<sup>st</sup> Packet)

Phase	Value	Description
Address	D0h	Bits [7:1] for PI7C9X2G608GP I <sup>2</sup> C Slave Address (68h) with last bit (bit 0) for Write = 0

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Register Read Access Example – Command Cycle (1<sup>st</sup> Packet)

Byte	Value	Description
0	04h	[7:3] Reserved
		[2:0] Command , 100b = Read register
1	00h for Port 0	[7:4] Reserved
		[3:0] Port Select[4:1]
2	3Ch for Port 0	[7] Port Select[0]
		[6] Reserved
		[5:2] Byte Enable, All active.
		[1:0] PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address, Bits [11:10]
3	3Eh	[7:0] PI7C9X2G608GP Register Address, Bits [9:2]





#### I<sup>2</sup>C Register Read Access Example – 2<sup>nd</sup> Packet

Phase	Value	Description
Address	D1h	Bits [7:1] for PI7C9X2G608GP I2C Slave Address (68h) with last bit (bit 0) for Read = 1
Read	00h	Byte 3 of Register Read
	00h	Byte 2 of Register Read
	00h	Byte 1 of Register Read
	00h	Byte 0 of Register Read

#### Figure 7-13 I<sup>2</sup>C Read Command Packet

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Read Command Packet Address Phase Bytes (1st Packet)

1 <sup>st</sup> Cycle						
START	7654321	0	ACK/NAK			
S	Slave Address 1101_000b	Read/Write Bit	А			
		0 = Write				

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Read Command Packet Command Phase Bytes (1st Packet)

Command Cycle						
76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210
Command	А	Command	А	Command	А	Command
Byte 0		Byte 1		Byte 2		Byte 3
0000_0100b		0000_0000b		0011_1100b		0011_1110b

## I<sup>2</sup>C Read Data Packet Address Phase Bytes (2<sup>nd</sup> Packet)

1 <sup>st</sup> Cycle						
START	7654321	0	ACK/NAK			
S	Slave Address [7:1] 1101_000b	Read/Write Bit	А			
		1 = Read				

#### I<sup>2</sup>C Read Data Packet Data Phase Bytes (2<sup>nd</sup> Packet)

	Command Cycle							
76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	ACK/NAK	76543210	Stop	
Register Byte3	А	Register Byte2	А	Register Byte1	А	Register Byte0	Р	
0000_0000b		0000_0000b		0000_0000b		0000_00000b		





# 8 **REGISTER DESCRIPTION**

## 8.1 REGISTER TYPES

REGISTER TYPE	DEFINITION
HwInt	Hardware Initialization
RO	Read Only
RW	Read / Write
RWC	Read / Write 1 to Clear
RWCS	Sticky – Read Only / Write 1 to Clear
RWS	Sticky – Read / Write

## 8.2 TRANSPARENT MODE CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

When the port of the Switch is set to operate at the transparent mode, it is represented by a logical PCI-to-PCI Bridge that implements type 1 configuration space header. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of the PCI 2.3 compatible type 1 configuration space header.

31 –24	23 - 16	15 - 8	7 –0	BYTE OFFSET
Dev	ice ID	Vend	lor ID	00h
Primar	y Status	Com	mand	04h
	Class Code		Revision ID	08h
Reserved	Header Type	Primary Latency Timer	Cache Line Size	0Ch
		erved		10h – 14h
Secondary Latency	Subordinate Bus	Secondary Bus	Primary Bus Number	18h
Timer	Number	Number		
	ary Status	I/O Limit Address	I/O Base Address	1Ch
	imit Address		ase Address	20h
Prefetchable Men	nory Limit Address		nory Base Address	24h
	2	ase Address Upper 32-bit		28h
		imit Address Upper 32-bit		2Ch
I/O Limit Addr	ess Upper 16-bit	I/O Base Addre	ess Upper 16-bit	30h
	Reserved		Capability Pointer to	34h
			80h(40h)	
		erved		38h
	Control	Interrupt Pin	Interrupt Line	3Ch
Power Manager	ment Capabilities	Next Item Pointer	Capability ID=01	40h
PM Data	PPB Support	Power Management Data		44h
	Extensions			
Messag	e Control	Next Item Pointer	Capability ID=05	4Ch
	Messag	e Address		50h
	Message U	pper Address		54h
Res	erved		ge Data	58h
VPD I	Register	Next Item Pointer	Capability ID=03	5Ch
	VPD Da	ta Register		60h
Length in	Bytes (34h)	Next Item Pointer Capability ID=09		64h
	XPIP	_CSR0		68h
	XPIP	CSR1		6Ch
ACK Late	ency Timer	Replay Time	e-out Counter	70h
PHY Pa	rameter 0	Switch	Modes	74h
PHY Pa	rameter 1	XPIP	CSR2	78h
	PHY Pa	rameter 2		7Ch
	XPIP	_CSR3		80h
	XPIP	CSR4		84h
		CSR5		88h
XPIP_CSR7	XPIP_CSR6	Port Misc	TL_CSR	8Ch
_	PHY Pa	rameter 3		90h
Res	served	PHY TX Ma	rgin Parameter	94h
L1PM	Buffer Ctrl		Mode	98h





31 –24	23 - 16	15 – 8	7 –0	BYTE OFFSET
	Device sp	ecific PME		9Ch
Res	served	EEPROM status	EPPROM Control	A0h
EEPR	OM Data	EEPROI	M Address	A4h
LED Debug	Rese	erved	DebugOut Control	A8h
	Debug	Out Data		ACh
Res	erved	Next Item Pointer	SSID/SSVID Capability ID=0D	B0h
SS	SID	SS	VID	B4h
	GPIO Data	and Control		B8h
	Rese	erved		BCh
PCI Express Ca	pabilities Register	Next Item Pointer	Capability ID=10	C0h
	Device C	apabilities		C4h
Devic	e Status	Device	Control	C8h
	Link Ca	pabilities		CCh
Link	Status	Link (	Control	D0h
	Slot Ca	pabilities		D4h
Slot	Status	Slot C	Control	D8h
	Res	erved		DCh
	Rese	erved		E0h
	Device Ca	pabilities 2		E4h
Device	e Status 2	Device Control 2		E8h
	Link Cap	abilities 2		ECh
Link	Status 2	Link C	Control 2	F0h
	Slot Cap	abilities 2		F4h
Slot S	Status 2		Control 2	F8h
	Rese	erved		FCh

Other than the PCI 2.3 compatible configuration space header, the Switch also implements PCI express extended configuration space header, which includes advanced error reporting, virtual channel, and power budgeting capability registers. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of PCI express extended capability space header. The first extended capability always begins at offset 100h with a PCI Express Enhanced Capability header and the rest of capabilities are located at an offset greater than 0FFh relative to the beginning of PCI compatible configuration space.

31 –24	23	- 16	15 - 8	7 –0	BYTE OFFSET		
Next Capability Of	Next Capability Offset Cap.		PCI Express Extende	ed Capability ID=0001h	100h		
		Version			104h		
	Uncorrectable Error Status Register						
			or Mask Register		108h		
			r Severity Register		10Ch		
			r Status Register		110h		
	C	orrectable Erro	or Mask Register		114h		
	Advanced	Error Capabili	ties and Control Register		118h		
		Header Lo	g Register		11Ch - 128h		
		Rese	rved		12Ch-13Ch		
Next Capability Of	fset	Cap. Version	PCI Express Extende	ed Capability ID=0002h	140h		
	I	ort VC Capab	ility Register 1		144h		
VC Arbitration Table Offset=3		Po	ort VC Capability Registe	r 2	148h		
Port VC Stat	us Register		Port VC Co	ontrol Register	14Ch		
Port Arbitration Table Offset=4		VC R	esource Capability Regis	ter (0)	150h		
	VC	C Resource Co	ntrol Register (0)		154h		
VC Resource Sta	tus Registe	r (0)	Res	served	158h		
Port Arbitration Table Offset=6		VC R	esource Capability Regis	ter (1)	15Ch		
<b>i</b>	VC	C Resource Co	ntrol Register (1)		160h		
VC Resource Sta	tus Registe	r (1)	Res	served	164h		
		Rese	rved		168h – 16Ch		
	VC Arbitration Table with 32 Phases						
	Port Arbi	tration Table v	vith 128 Phases for VC0		180h – 1BCh		
	Port Arbi	tration Table v	vith 128 Phases for VC1		1C0h – 1FCh		
		Rese	rved		200h - 208h		





31 -	-24	23	- 16	15		7 –0	BYTE OFFSET
Next	Next Capability Offset Cap. Version			PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0004h		l Capability ID=0004h	20Ch
		Res	erved	•	Data Select Register	210h	
			Data R	egister			214h
		Res	erved			Power Budget Capability Register	218h
		Res	erved			1 2 2	21Ch
Next	t Capability C	Offset	Cap version	PCI Expr	ess Extended	l Capability ID=000Dh	220h
	ACS (	Control	•		ACS C	apability	224h
		Res	erved	•		Egress Control Vector	228h
			Rese	erved			22Ch
Next	t Capability C	Offset	Cap version	PCI Expr	ess Extended	d Capability ID=0018h	230h
Reserved	Max No- Snoop Latency Scale	Max No-Snoop Latency Value		Reserved	Max Snoop Latency Scale	Max Snoop Latency Value	234h
			Rese	rved			238h - 23Ch
Next C	Capability Off	set (	Cap version	PCI Express Extended Capability ID=001Eh			240h
	. ,		L1 PM Substa			1 2	244h
			L1 PM Subst	ates Control 1			248h
			L1 PM Subst	ates Control 2	2		24Ch
			Rese	erved			250h - 338h
			LTSSI	M CSR			33Ch
	MAC	CSR1		Hotplug CSR			340h
			SMBUS	Control			344h
	Reserved						348h - 34Ch
Reserved						CPLD Flow Control Enable	350h
X2	X2 CPLD Flow Control Threshold X1 CPL				CPLD Flow (	Control Threshold	354h
	Rese	erved		X4 (	CPLD Flow (	Control Threshold	358h
			Rese	erved			35Ch
		360h					
			LED Dis	play CSR			364h

# 8.2.1 VENDOR ID REGISTER - OFFSET 00h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Vendor ID	RO	Identifies Pericom as the vendor of this device. The default value may be changed by auto- loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 12D8h.

## 8.2.2 DEVICE ID REGISTER - OFFSET 00h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	Device ID	RO	Identifies this device as the PI7C9X2G608GP. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Resets to 2608h.

## 8.2.3 COMMAND REGISTER - OFFSET 04h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	I/O Space Enable	RW	0b: Ignores I/O transactions on the primary interface 1b: Enables responses to I/O transactions on the primary interface





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Resets to 0b.
			0b: Ignores memory transactions on the primary interface
1	Memory Space	RW	1b: Enables responses to memory transactions on the primary interface
	Enable		
			Reset to 0b.
			0b: Does not initiate memory or I/O transactions on the upstream port and handles as an Unsupported Request (UR) to memory and I/O transactions on the downstream port.
			For Non-Posted Requests, a completion with UR completion status must be returned
2	Bus Master Enable	RW	1b: Enables the Switch Port to forward memory and I/O Read/Write transactions in the
2	Bus Master Enable	ĸw	upstream direction
			upsitean direction
			Reset to 0b.
3	Special Cycle Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
	Memory Write And	DO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
4	Invalidate Enable	RO	11 5 1
5	VGA Palette Snoop	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
5	Enable	KÜ	
			0b: Switch may ignore any parity errors that it detects and continue normal operation
6	Parity Error	RW	1b: Switch must take its normal action when a parity error is detected
0	Response Enable	IC W	
			Reset to 0b.
7	Wait Cycle Control	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
			0b: Disables the reporting of Non-fatal and Fatal errors detected by the Switch to the Root
0	(FDD // 11	DUV	Complex
8	SERR# enable	RW	1b: Enables the Non-fatal and Fatal error reporting to Root Complex
			Reset to 0b.
	Fast Back-to-Back		Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
9	Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be naturated to 00.
	Linduit		Controls the ability of a PCI Express device to generate INTx Interrupt Messages. In the
			Switch, this bit does not affect the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream
10	Interrupt Disable	RW	ports.
			r
			Reset to 0b.
15:11	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

# 8.2.4 PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER - OFFSET 04h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
18:16	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
19	Interrupt Status	RO	Indicates that an INTx Interrupt Message is pending internally to the device. In the Switch, the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream device of the Switch port is not reflected in this bit. Must be hardwired to 0b.
20	Capabilities List	RO	Set to 1b to enable support for the capability list (offset 34h is the pointer to the data structure). Reset to 1b.
21	66MHz Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
22	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
23	Fast Back-to-Back Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
24	Master Data Parity Error	RWC	Set to 1b (by a requester) whenever a Parity error is detected or forwarded on the primary side of the port in a Switch. If the Parity Error Response Enable bit is cleared, this bit is never set. Reset to 0b.
26:25	DEVSEL# timing	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
27	Signaled Target Abort	RO	Set to 1b (by a completer) whenever completing a request on the primary side using the Completer Abort Completion Status. Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
28	Received Target Abort	RO	Set to 1b (by a requestor) whenever receiving a Completion with Completer Abort Completion Status on the primary side. Reset to 0b.
29	Received Master Abort	RO	Set to 1b (by a requestor) whenever receiving a Completion with Unsupported Request Completion Status on primary side. Reset to 0b.
30	Signaled System Error	RWC	Set to 1b when the Switch sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Command register is 1b. Reset to 0b.
31	Detected Parity Error	RWC	Set to 1b whenever the primary side of the port in a Switch receives a Poisoned TLP. Reset to 0b.

## 8.2.5 REVISION ID REGISTER - OFFSET 08h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Revision	RO	Indicates revision number of device. Hardwired to 00h.

## 8.2.6 CLASS CODE REGISTER - OFFSET 08h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Programming	RO	Read as 00h to indicate no programming interfaces have been defined for PCI-to-PCI
15.6	Interface	KO	Bridges.
23:16	Sub-Class Code	RO	Read as 04h to indicate device is a PCI-to-PCI Bridge.
31:24	Base Class Code	RO	Read as 06h to indicate device is a Bridge device.

## 8.2.7 CACHE LINE REGISTER - OFFSET 0Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Cache Line Size	RW	The cache line size register is set by the system firmware and the operating system cache line size. This field is implemented by PCI Express devices as a RW field for legacy compatibility, but it has no impact on any PCI Express device functionality. Reset to 00h.

## 8.2.8 PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Primary Latency timer	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 00h.

## 8.2.9 HEADER TYPE REGISTER - OFFSET 0Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
23:16	Header Type	RO	Read as 01h to indicate that the register layout conforms to the standard PCI-to-PCI Bridge layout.





## 8.2.10 PRIMARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Primary Bus Number	RW	Indicates the number of the PCI bus to which the primary interface is connected. The value is set in software during configuration.
			Reset to 00h.

## 8.2.11 SECONDARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Secondary Bus Number	RW	Indicates the number of the PCI bus to which the secondary interface is connected. The value is set in software during configuration. Reset to 00h.

## 8.2.12 SUBORDINATE BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
23:16	Subordinate Bus Number	RW	Indicates the number of the PCI bus with the highest number that is subordinate to the Bridge. The value is set in software during configuration.
			Reset to 00h.

### 8.2.13 SECONDARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:24	Secondary Latency Timer	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 00h.

## 8.2.14 I/O BASE ADDRESS REGISTER - OFFSET 1Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	32-bit Indicator	RO	Read as 1h to indicate 32-bit I/O addressing.
7:4	I/O Base Address [15:12]	RW	Defines the bottom address of the I/O address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 4 bits correspond to address bits [15:12] and are writable. The lower 12 bits corresponding to address bits [11:0] are assumed to be 0. The upper 16 bits corresponding to address bits [31:16] are defined in the I/O base address upper 16 bits address register. Reset to 0h.

## 8.2.15 I/O LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER - OFFSET 1Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
11:8	32-bit Indicator	RO	Read as 1h to indicate 32-bit I/O addressing.
15:12	I/O Limit Address [15:12]	RW	Defines the top address of the I/O address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 4 bits correspond to address bits [15:12] and are writable. The lower 12 bits corresponding to address bits [11:0] are assumed to be FFFh. The upper 16 bits corresponding to address bits [31:16] are defined in the I/O limit address upper 16 bits address register. Reset to 0h.





## 8.2.16 SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER - OFFSET 1Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
20:16	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
21	66MHz Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
22	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
23	Fast Back-to-Back Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
24	Master Data Parity Error	RWC	Set to 1b (by a requester) whenever a Parity error is detected or forwarded on the secondary side of the port in a Switch. If the Parity Error Response Enable bit is cleared, this bit is never set. Reset to 0b.
26:25	DEVSEL_L timing	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
27	Signaled Target Abort	RO	Set to 1b (by a completer) whenever completing a request in the secondary side using Completer Abort Completion Status. Reset to 0b
28	Received Target Abort	RO	Set to 00. Set to 1b (by a requestor) whenever receiving a Completion with Completer Abort Completion Status in the secondary side. Reset to 0b.
29	Received Master Abort	RO	Set to 1b (by a requestor) whenever receiving a Completion with Unsupported Request Completion Status in secondary side. Reset to 0b.
30	Received System Error	RWC	Set to 1b when the Switch sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Bridge Control register is 1. Reset to 0b.
31	Detected Parity Error	RWC	Set to 1b whenever the secondary side of the port in a Switch receives a Poisoned TLP. Reset to 0b.

# 8.2.17 MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER - OFFSET 20h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.
15:4	Memory Base Address [31:20]	RW	Defines the bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bits [31:20] and are able to be written to. The lower 20 bits corresponding to address bits [19:0] are assumed to be 0. Reset to 000h.

# 8.2.18 MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 20h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.
31:20	Memory Limit Address [31:20]	RW	Defines the top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bits [31:20] and are writable. The lower 20 bits corresponding to address bits [19:0] are assumed to be FFFFFh. Reset to 000h.



## 8.2.19 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER - OFFSET 24h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	64-bit addressing	RO	Read as 1h to indicate 64-bit addressing.
15:4	Prefetchable Memory Base Address [31:20]	RW	Defines the bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bits [31:20] and are writable. The lower 20 bits are assumed to be 0. The memory base register upper 32 bits contain the upper half of the base address. Reset to 000h.

# 8.2.20 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	64-bit addressing	RO	Read as 1h to indicate 64-bit addressing.
31:20	Prefetchable Memory Limit Address [31:20]	RW	Defines the top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bits [31:20] and are writable. The lower 20 bits are assumed to be FFFFFh. The memory limit upper 32 bits register contains the upper half of the limit address. Reset to 000h.

# 8.2.21 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 28h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Prefetchable Memory Base Address, Upper 32- bits [63:32]	RW	Defines the upper 32-bits of a 64-bit bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. Reset to 0000_0000h.

# 8.2.22 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Prefetchable Memory Limit Address, Upper 32- bits [63:32]	RW	Defines the upper 32-bits of a 64-bit top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. Reset to 0000_0000h.

## 8.2.23 I/O BASE ADDRESS UPPER 16-BITS REGISTER - OFFSET 30h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	I/O Base Address, Upper 16-bits [31:16]	RW	Defines the upper 16-bits of a 32-bit bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. Reset to 0000h.



## 8.2.24 I/O LIMIT ADDRESS UPPER 16-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 30h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	I/O Limit Address, Upper 16-bits [31:16]	RW	Defines the upper 16-bits of a 32-bit top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. Reset to 0000h.

## 8.2.25 CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 34h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Capability Pointer	RO	Pointer points to the PCI power management registers (40h).
1.0	eupuonity romter	110	Reset to 40h.

### 8.2.26 INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Interrupt Line	RW	Reset to 00h.

## 8.2.27 INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Interrupt Pin	RO	The Switch implements INTA virtual wire interrupt signals to represent hot-plug events at downstream ports. The default value on the downstream ports may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00h.

## 8.2.28 BRIDGE CONTROL REGISTER - OFFSET 3Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	Parity Error Response	RW	0b: Ignore Poisoned TLPs on the secondary interface 1b: Enable the Poisoned TLPs reporting and detection on the secondary interface Reset to 0b.
17	S_SERR# enable	RW	<ul> <li>0b: Disables the forwarding of EER_COR, ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL from secondary to primary interface</li> <li>1b: Enables the forwarding of EER_COR, ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL from secondary to primary interface</li> <li>Reset to 0b.</li> </ul>
18	ISA Enable	RW	<ul> <li>0b: Forwards downstream all I/O addresses in the address range defined by the I/O Base, I/O Base, and Limit registers</li> <li>1b: Forwards upstream all I/O addresses in the address range defined by the I/O Base and Limit registers that are in the first 64KB of PCI I/O address space (top 768 bytes of each 1KB block)</li> <li>Reset to 0b.</li> </ul>
19	VGA Enable	RW	0b: Ignores access to the VGA memory or IO address range 1b: Forwards transactions targeted at the VGA memory or IO address range VGA memory range starts from 000A 0000h to 000B FFFFh VGA IO addresses are in the first 64KB of IO address space. AD [9:0] is in the ranges 3B0 to 3BBh and 3C0h to 3DFh.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Reset to 0b.
20	VGA 16-bit decode	RW	0b: Executes 10-bit address decoding on VGA I/O accesses 1b: Executes 16-bit address decoding on VGA I/O accesses
			Reset to 0b.
21	Master Abort Mode	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
22	Secondary Bus Reset	RW	<ul> <li>0b: Does not trigger a hot reset on the corresponding PCI Express Port</li> <li>1b: Triggers a hot reset on the corresponding PCI Express Port</li> <li>At the downstream port, it asserts PORT_RST# to the attached downstream device.</li> <li>At the upstream port, it asserts the PORT_RST# at all the downstream ports.</li> </ul> Reset to 0b.
23	Fast Back-to-Back Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
24	Primary Master Timeout	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
25	Secondary Master Timeout	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
26	Master Timeout Status	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
27	Discard Timer SERR# enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
31:28	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.29 POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY REGISTER - OFFSET 40h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 01h to indicate that these are power management enhanced capability registers.
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	The pointer points to the Vital Protocol Data (VPD) capability register / Message capability register. Reset to 5Ch (Upstream Port). Reset to 4Ch (Downstream Ports).
18:16	Power Management Revision	RO	Read as 011b to indicate the device is compliant to Revision 1.2 of <i>PCI Power</i> Management Interface Specifications.
19	PME# Clock	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
20	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
21	Device Specific Initialization	RO	Read as 0b to indicate Switch does not have device specific initialization requirements. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
24:22	AUX Current	RO	Reset as 111b to indicate the Switch needs 375 mA in D3 state. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
25	D1 Power State Support	RO	Read as 1b to indicate Switch supports the D1 power management state. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
26	D2 Power State Support	RO	Read as 1b to indicate Switch supports the D2 power management state. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
31:27	PME# Support	RO	Read as 1_1111b to indicate Switch supports the forwarding of PME# message in all power states. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.

# 8.2.30 POWER MANAGEMENT DATA REGISTER - OFFSET 44h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1:0	Power State	RW	Indicates the current power state of the Switch. Writing a value of D0 when the previous state was D3 cause a hot reset without asserting DWNRST_L. 00b: D0 state 01b: D1 state 10b: D2 state 11b: D3 hot state Reset to 00b.





BIT	FUNCTION	ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION
2	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
3	No_Soft_Reset	RO	When set, this bit indicates that device transitioning from D3hot to D0 does not perform an internal reset. When clear, an internal reset is performed when power state transits from D3hot to D0. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b
7:4	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
8	PME# Enable	RW	When asserted, the Switch will generate the PME# message. Reset to 1'b0.
12:9	Data Select	RW	Select data registers. Reset to 0h.
14:13	Data Scale	RO	Reset to 00b.
15	PME Status	RO	Read as 0b as the PME# message is not implemented.

## 8.2.31 PPB SUPPORT EXTENSIONS - OFFSET 44h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
21:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00_0000b.
22	B2_B3 Support for	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
22	D3 <sub>HOT</sub>	ĸO	
23	Bus Power / Clock	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
23	Control Enable	KU	

# 8.2.32 DATA REGISTER - OFFSET 44h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:24	Data Register	RO	Data Register. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 00h.

# 8.2.33 MSI CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 05h to indicate that this is message signal interrupt capability register.
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Pointer points to the Vendor specific capability register. Reset to 64h.

# 8.2.34 MESSAGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	MSI Enable	RW	<ul> <li>0b: The function is prohibited from using MSI to request service</li> <li>1b: The function is permitted to use MSI to request service and is prohibited from using its INTx # pin</li> <li>Reset to 0b.</li> </ul>
19:17	Multiple Message Capable	RO	Read as 000b.
22:20	Multiple Message Enable	RW	Reset to 000b.
23	64-bit address capable	RO	0b: The function is not capable of generating a 64-bit message address 1b: The function is capable of generating a 64-bit message address



BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Reset to 1b.
31:24	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.35 MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 50h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1:0	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
31:2	Message Address	RW	If the message enable bit is set, the contents of this register specify the DWORD aligned address for MSI memory write transaction. Reset to 0000_0000h.

## 8.2.36 MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 54h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Message Upper Address	RW	This register is only effective if the device supports a 64-bit message address is set. Reset to 0000_0000h.

## 8.2.37 MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 58h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Message Data	RW	Reset to 0000h.
31:16	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.38 VPD CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 5Ch (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 03h to indicate that these are VPD enhanced capability registers.
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Pointer points to the Vendor specific capability register. Reset to 64h.

# 8.2.39 VPD REGISTER – OFFSET 5Ch (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
17:16	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
23:18	VPD Address	RW	Contains DWORD address that is used to generate read or write cycle to the VPD table stored in EEPROM.
			Reset to 00_0000b.
29:24	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
30	VPD Write Enable	RW	Enable the write operation. Reset to 0b.
31	VPD operation	RW	<ul> <li>0b: Performs VPD read command to VPD table at the location as specified in VPD address. This bit is kept '0' and then set to '1' automatically after EEPROM cycle is finished</li> <li>1b: Performs VPD write command to VPD table at the location as specified in VPD address. This bit is kept '1' and then set to '0' automatically after EEPROM cycle is finished.</li> <li>Reset to 0b.</li> </ul>





# 8.2.40 VPD DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 60h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			When read, it returns the last data read from VPD table at the location as specified in VPD Address.
31:0	VPD Data	RW	When written, it places the current data into VPD table at the location as specified in VPD Address.
			Reset to 0000_0000h.

# 8.2.41 VENDOR SPECIFIC CAPABILITY REGISTER - OFFSET 64h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 09h to indicate that these are vendor specific capability registers.
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Pointer points to the SSID/SSVID capability register. Reset to B0h.
31:16	Length Information	RO	The length field provides the information for number of bytes in the capability structure (including the ID and Next pointer bytes). Reset to 34h.

# 8.2.42 XPIP\_CSR0 – OFFSET 68h (Test Purpose Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	XPIP_CSR0	RW	The default value for bit [14:13] may be changed by auto-loading from EEPROM. Bit[1]: Enable to change LTSSM Role 1b: enable to change LTSSM role 0b: disable to change LTSSM role Bit[2]: Disable hot reset (Upstream Port Only) 1b: do not fire hot reset to downstream ports if upstream port link is down 0b: do fire hot reset to downstream ports if upstream port link is down 0b: do fire hot reset to downstream ports if upstream port link is down 0b: do fire hot reset to downstream ports if upstream port link is down 0b: do fire hot reset to downstream ports if upstream port link is down 0b: set LTSSM CFG_DN_Port Select 1b: set LTSSM role to packet switch downstream port 0b: set LTSSM role to packet switch upstream port Reset to 0400_1060h.

# 8.2.43 XPIP\_CSR1 – OFFSET 6Ch (Test Purpose Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	XPIP_CSR1	RW	Reset to 0400_0800h.

## 8.2.44 REPLAY TIME-OUT COUNTER – OFFSET 70h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
11:0	User Replay Timer	RW	A 12-bit register contains a user-defined value. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 000h.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
12	Enable User Replay Timer	RW	When asserted, the user-defined replay time-out value is be employed. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.
13	Power Management Capability Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
	Capability Disable		Reset to 0b.
14	MSI Capability Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.
15	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

# 8.2.45 ACKNOWLEDGE LATENCY TIMER - OFFSET 70h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
29:16	User ACK Latency Timer	RW	A 14-bit register contains a user-defined value. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0000h
30	Enable User ACK Latency	RW	When asserted, the user-defined ACK latency value is be employed. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
31	VGA Decode Enable	RO	Enable the VGA range decode. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto- loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b.

# 8.2.46 SWITCH OPERATION MODE – OFFSET 74h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Store-Forward	RW	When set, a store-forward mode is used. Otherwise, the chip is working under cut-through mode. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.
			Cut-through Threshold. When forwarding a packet from low-speed port to high-speed mode, the chip provides the capability to adjust the forwarding threshold. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
2:1	Cut-through Threshold	RW	00b: the threshold is set at the middle of forwarding packet 01b: the threshold is set ahead 1-cycle of middle point
	Threshold		10b: the threshold is set ahead 2-cycle of middle point.
			11b: the threshold is set ahead 3-cycle of middle point.
			Reset to 01b.
			When set, the round-robin arbitration will stay in the arbitrated port even if the credit is not enough but request is pending.
3	Port Arbitration	RW	When clear, the round-robin arbitration will always go to the requesting port, which the outgoing credit is enough for the packet queued in the port.
	Mode		The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.
			When set, the frequency of releasing new credit to the link partner will be all types per update.
4	Credit Update Mode	RW	When clear, the frequency of releasing new credit to the link partner will be type oriented per update.
	-		The default value may be changed by SMBus, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
5	Ordering on Different Egress Port Mode	RW	When set, there has ordering rule on packets for different egress port. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
6	Ordering on Different Tag of Completion Mode	RW	When set, there has ordering rule between completion packet with different tag. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
7	NonPost TLP Store- Forward	RO	When set, for Non-port TLP store-forward mode is used . Otherwise, Non-post TLP is working under cut-through mode. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
13:8	Power Management Control Parameter	RW	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00 0001b.
14	RX Polarity Inversion Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
15	Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
20:16	C_DRV_LVL_3P5_ NOM	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1_0011b.
25:21	C_DRV_LVL_6P0_ NOM	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1_0011b.
30:26	C_DRV_LVL_HALF _NOM	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0_0010b.
31	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.47 SWITCH OPERATION MODE – OFFSET 74h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
13:8	Power Management Control Parameter	RW	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00_0001b.
14	RX Polarity Inversion Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
15:31	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.48 XPIP\_CSR2 – OFFSET 78h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	FTS Number	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 80h.
9:8	Scrambler Control	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00b.
10	L0s	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
11	Compliance to Detect	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
13:12	Change_Speed_Sel	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00b.
14	Change_Speed_En	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
15	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.49 PHY PARAMETER 1 – OFFSET 78h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
20:16	C_EMP_POST_ GEN1_3P5_NOM	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1_0101b.
25:21	C_EMP_POST_ GEN2_3P5_NOM	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1_0101b.
30:26	C_EMP_POST_ GEN2_6P0_NOM	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1_1101b.
31	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.50 PHY PARAMETER 2 - OFFSET 7Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	C_TX_PHY_ LATENACY	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only. Reset to 0111b.
6:4	C_REC_DETEC_ USEC	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only. Reset to 010b.
7	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
8	P_CDR_FREQLOOP _EN	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b.
10:9	P_CDR_ THRESHOLD	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 10b.
12:11	P_CDR_FREQLOOP _GAIN	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 11b.
15:13	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
16	P_DRV_LVL_MGN _DELATA_EN	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
17	P_DRV_LVL_NOM _DELATA_EN	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
18	P_EMP_POST_MGN _DELATA_EN	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
19	P_EMP_POST_NOM _DELATA_EN	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
21:20	P_RX_SIGDET_ LVL	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 01b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
25.22	D DY FO 1	DO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
25:22	P_RX_EQ_1	RO	Reset to 0110b.
			The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
29:26	P_RX_EQ_2	RO	Reset to 1000b.
			The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
30	P_TXSWING	RO	
			Reset to 0b.
31	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.51 XPIP\_CSR3 – OFFSET 80h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	XPIP_CSR3	RW	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 000F_0000h.

#### 8.2.52 XPIP\_CSR4 – OFFSET 84h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	XPIP CSR4	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
	-		Reset to 0000_0000h.

#### 8.2.53 XPIP\_CSR5 – OFFSET 88h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
29:0	XPIP_CSR5[29:0]	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only. Bit[11]: UP_CFG_Reset Select 0b: cfg data will be reset upon the link down of upstream port 1b: cfg data is not affected when link down of upstream port
			Reset to 3308_3333h.
30	DO_CHG_DATA_ RATE_CTRL	RW	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b (Upstream Port). Reset to 0b (Downstream Ports).
31	Gen1_Cap_Only	RW	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.

## 8.2.54 TL\_CSR – OFFSET 8Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	TX_SOF_FORM	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only. Reset to 0b.
1	PM Data Select Register R/W Capability	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only. Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
2	ARBITER_ABORT_ SEL	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only.
3	4K Boundary Check Enable	RO	Reset to 1b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only.
4	EIEOEDD EIV SEI	DO	Reset to 0b.
4	FIFOERR_FIX_SEL	RO	Reset to 1b. The default value may be changed by SMBus, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set
5	MW Overpass Disable	RW	by Upstream Port Only. Reset to 0b.
6	Ordering Frozen Disable	RW	Disable the RO ordering rule. The default value may be changed by auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only.
7	GNT_FAIL2IDLE	RO	Reset to 0b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only.
8:9	DO_CHG_DATA_ CNT_SEL	RO	Reset to 1b. The trying number for doing change data rate. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
10	Port Disable	RO	Reset to 00b. Disable this port. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
11	Reset Select	RO	Reset to 0b.         Reset select (upstream port only). The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is valid for up port only.         Reset to 1b for up port.         Reset to 0b for down port.
12	ARB_VCFLG_SEL	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only.
15:13	Reserved	RsvdP	Reset to 1b. Not Support.
23:16	XPIP_CSR6[7:0]	RO	<ul> <li>XPIP_CSR6 Value. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.</li> <li>Bit[0]: Disable phy error retrain 1b: disable phy error retrain function 0b: enable phy error retrain function</li> </ul>
25:24	REV_TS_CTR	RO	Reset to 79h. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
29:26	MAC Control Parameter	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only.
30	Reserved	RsvdP	Reset to 0h. Not Support.
31	P35_GEN2_MODE	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.





#### 8.2.55 PHY PARAMETER 3 - OFFSET 90h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
6:0	PHY Parameter 3 (Per Lane)	RO	PHY's Lane mode. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 00h.
14:7	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
31:15	PHY Parameter 3 (Global)	RO	PHY's delta value setting. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto- loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only. Reset to 0 0001h.

#### 8.2.56 PHY PARAMETER 4 - OFFSET 94h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	PHY TX Margin Parameter	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 116Bh.
31:16	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.57 OPERATION MODE - OFFSET 98h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Operation Mode	RO	Bit[0]: SROM_BYPASS           Bit[1]: IDDQB           Bit[2]: FAST_MODE           Bit[3]: DEBUG_MODE           Bit[4]: PHY_MODE           Bit[6:5]: PKG_SEL[1:0]           Bit[8:7]: PLC_SEL[1:0]           Bit[15:9]: Reserved           Reset to 0002h in 505 mode.           Reset to 0022h in 606 mode.           Reset to 0042h in 508 mode.
23:16	Clock Buffer Control	RO	<ul> <li>For reference clock buffer control. The default value may be changed by SMBus, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is set by Upstream Port Only.</li> <li>Bit[23]: Reset to the status of CLKBUF_PD strapped pin.</li> <li>Bit[22:16]: Reset to 7Fh in 606 mode, and 5Fh in 505/508 mode.</li> <li>Bit[23]: enable or disable reference clock outputs</li> <li>0b: enable reference clock outputs</li> <li>Ib: disable reference clock outputs</li> <li>Bit[22:16]: enable or disable REFCLKO_P/N[7:1]</li> <li>0b: disable</li> <li>1b: enable</li> </ul>
27:24	L1PM Option	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0h.
31:28	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.





# 8.2.58 DEVICE SPECIFIC POWER MANAGEMENT EVENT– OFFSET 9Ch (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Device Specific PME Capability	RO	1b indicate enable device specific PME. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b.
1	PME Turnoff Message Request	R/W	Request to send PME turnoff message. Reset to 0b.
2	Port Power	R/W	Control GPIO[4:0] pins when Device Specific PME Capability is enabled. Downstream port 1 controls GPIO[0], Downstream port 2 controls GPIO[1], and so on. Reset to 1b.
3	Port Reset	R/W	This bit when reset asserts an active low reset signal to the attached device. When set, the reset signal is de-asserted. Reset to 1b.
15:4	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
17:16	Link Status	RO	These two bits represent the link status of device connected to the downstream port. 00b: L0 01b: L0s 10b: L1 11b: L2/L3 Reset to 00b.
31:18	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.59 EEPROM CONTROL REGISTER - OFFSET A0h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Starts the EEPROM read or write cycle.
0	EEPROM Start	RW	
			Reset to 0b.
3:1	EEPROM Command	RW	Sends the command to the EEPROM. 001b: write STATUS register 010b: EEPROM write 011b: EEPROM read 100b: disable write operation 101b: read STATUS register 110b: enable the write operation Reset to 000b.
4	EEPROM Autoload Status	RO	0b: EEPROM autoload was unsuccessful or is disabled 1b: EEPROM autoload occurred successfully after PREST. Configuration registers were loaded with values stored in the EEPROM Reset to 0b.
			0b: EEPROM autoload enabled
5	EEPROM Autoload Disable	RW	1b: EEPROM autoload disabled
			Reset to 1b. Determines the frequency of the EEPROM clock, which is derived from the primary clock.
7:6	EEPROM Clock Rate	RW	00b: Reserved 01b: PEXCLK / 64 (PEXCLK is 250MHz) 10b: Reserved 11b: Test Mode
			Reset to 01b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
8	EEPROM Status[0]: Write In Process	RO	Indicate whether the eeprom is busy with write a operation. Reset to 0b.
9	EEPROM Status[1]: Write Enable Latch	RO	Indicate the status of the write enable latch. Reset to 0b.
10	EEPROM Status[2]: Block Protection 0	R/W	Indicate the block is currently write protected. Reset to 0b.
11	EEPROM Status[3]: Block Protection 1	R/W	Indicate the block is currently write protected. Reset to 0b.
14:12	EEPROM Status[6:4]]:	RO	Reset to 000b.
15	EEPROM Status[7] Write Protect Enable	R/W	Write enable Protect bit. Reset to 0b.

#### 8.2.60 EEPROM ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET A4h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15.0		DU	Contains the EEPROM address.
15:0	EEPROM Address	RW	
			Reset to 0000h.

#### 8.2.61 EEPROM DATA REGISTER – OFFSET A4h (Upstream Port Only)

FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
		Contains the EEPROM data.
EEPROM Data	RW	Reset to 0000h.
	FUNCTION EEPROM Data	

#### 8.2.62 DEBUGOUT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET A8h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
4:0	Debug Mode Select	RW	Debug mode select. Reset to 0 0000b.
7:5	Debug Port Select	RW	Debug port select. Reset to 000b.
8	Debug Output Start	RW	Start to select debug output data. Reset to 0b.
23:9	Reserved	RsvdP	Support.
31:24	LED Debug	WO	Reset to 00h.





## 8.2.63 DEBUGOUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET ACh (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Debug Output Data	RO	Contains the debug output data. When Debug Mode Select is set to 0Ch (A8h.bit[4:0]), this register will show LTSSM state machine. bit[0]=1 the port is in Detect state bit[1]=1 the port is in Polling state bit[2]=1 the port is in Config state bit[3]=1 the port is in L0 state (link up) bit[4]=1 the port is in L0 state bit[5]=1 the port is in L1 state bit[6]=1 the port is in L2 state bit[6]=1 the port is in Disabled state bit[8]=1 the port is in Hot_Reset state bit[9]=1 the port is in Recovery state Bit[0]=1 the port is in Recovery state Bit[0]=1 the port is in Recovery state Reset to 0000 0000h.

#### 8.2.64 SSID/SSVID CAPABILITY REGISTER - OFFSET B0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	SSID/SSVID Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 0Dh to indicate that these are SSID/SSVID capability registers.
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Pointer points to the PCI Express capability register. Reset to C0h.

#### 8.2.65 SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET B4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	SSVID	RO	It indicates the sub-system vendor id. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0000h.

#### 8.2.66 SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET B4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	SSID	RO	It indicates the sub-system device id. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0000h.

#### 8.2.67 GPIO CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET B8h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	GPIO [0] Input	HwInt RO	State of GPIO [0] pin. Reset to 1b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1	GPIO [0] Output Enable	RW	0b: GPIO [0] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [0] is an output pin
			Reset to 0b.
			Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [0] pin if GPIO [0] is configured as an output pin.
2	GPIO [0] Output Register	RW	This register is valid when Device Specific PME Capability of downstream port 1 is disabled.
			Reset to 0b
3	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support. State of GPIO [1] pin.
4	GPIO [1] Input	HwInt RO	Reset to 1b.
	CDIO [1] Output		0b: GPIO [1] is an input pin
5	GPIO [1] Output Enable	RW	1b: GPIO [1] is an output pin
		_	Reset to 0b.
			Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [1] pin if GPIO [1] is configured as an output pin.
6	GPIO [1] Output Register	RW	This register is valid when Device Specific PME Capability of downstream port 2 is disabled.
			Reset to 0b.
7	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support. State of GPIO [2] pin.
8	GPIO [2] Input	HwInt	State of GP10 [2] pin.
		RO	Reset to 1b.
	GPIO [2] Output		0b: GPIO [2] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [2] is an output pin
9	Enable	RW	
			Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [2] pin if GPIO [2] is configured as an output pin.
10	GPIO [2] Output Register	RW	Reset to 0b.
11	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
10		HWInit	State of GPIO [3] pin.
12	GPIO [3] Input	RO	Reset to 1b.
			0b: GPIO [3] is an input pin
13	GPIO [3] Output	RW	1b: GPIO [3] is an output pin
	Enable		Reset to 0b.
	CDIO [2] Output		Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [3] pin if GPIO [3] is configured as an output pin.
14	GPIO [3] Output Register	RW	
15	Reserved	RsvdP	Reset to 0b. Not Support.
15			State of GPIO [4] pin.
16	GPIO [4] Input	HwInt RO	
			Reset to 1b. 0b: GPIO [4] is an input pin
17	GPIO [4] Output	DW	1b: GPIO [4] is an output pin
17	Enable	RW	
			Reset to 0b Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin.
18	GPIO [4] Output	RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin.
10	Register	100	Reset to 0b.
19	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
20	GPIO [5] Input	HwInt	State of GPIO [5] pin.
20	Of IO [5] input	RO	Reset to 1b.
			0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin
21	GPIO [5] Output Enable	RW	1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin
	Enable		Reset to 0b.
	GPIO [5] Output		Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin.
22	Register	RW	
			Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
23	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
24	GPIO [6] Input	HwInt RO	State of GPIO [6] pin. Reset to 1b.
25	GPIO [6] Output Enable	RW	0b: GPIO [6] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [6] is an output pin Reset to 0b.
26	GPIO [6] Output Register	RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [6] pin if GPIO [6] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b.
27	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
28	GPIO [7] Input	HwInt RO	State of GPIO [7] pin. Reset to 1b.
29	GPIO [7] Output Enable	RW	0b: GPIO [7] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [7] is an output pin Reset to 0b.
30	GPIO [7] Output Register	RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [7] pin if GPIO [7] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b.
31	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.68 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY ID REGISTER - OFFSET C0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 10h to indicate that these are PCI express enhanced capability registers.
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Read as 00h. No other ECP registers.
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Read as 2h to indicate the device is compliant to Revision .2.0 of <i>PCI Express Base Specifications</i> .
23:20	Device/Port Type	RO	Indicates the type of PCI Express logical device. Reset to 0101b (Upstream port). Reset to 0110b (Downstream ports).
24	Slot Implemented	RO	When set, indicates that the PCIe Link associated with this Port is connected to a slot. This field is valid for downstream ports of the Switch. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b (Upstream port). Reset to 1b (Downstream ports).
29:25	Interrupt Message Number	RO	Read as 0b. No MSI messages are generated in the transparent mode.
31:30	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.69 DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER - OFFSET C4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
2:0	Max_Payload_Size Supported	HwInt RO	Indicates the maximum payload size that the device can support for TLPs. Each port of the Switch supports 512 bytes max payload size. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. 000b: 128 bytes 001b: 256 bytes 010b: 512 bytes 0thers: Reserved Reset to 001b when PL_512B strapped pin is set to 0. Reset to 010b when PL_512B strapped pin is set to 1.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
4:3	Phantom Functions Supported	RO	Indicates the support for use of unclaimed function numbers as Phantom functions. Read as 00b, since the Switch does not act as a requester. Reset to 00b.
5	Extended Tag Field Supported	RO	Indicates the maximum supported size of Tag field as a Requester. Read as 0, since the Switch does not act as a requester. Reset to 0b.
8:6	Endpoint L0s Acceptable Latency	RO	Acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from L0s state to the L0 state. For Switch, the ASPM software would not check this value. Reset to 000b.
11:9	Endpoint L1 Acceptable Latency	RO	Acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from L1 state to the L0 state. For Switch, the ASPM software would not check this value. Reset to 000b.
14:12	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
15	Role_Based Error Reporting	RO	When set, indicates that the device implements the functionality originally defined in the Error Reporting ECN. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b.
17:16	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
25:18	Captured Slot Power Limit Value	RO	It applies to Upstream Port only. In combination with the Slot Power Limit Scale value, specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00h. Reset to 00h.
27:26	Captured Slot Power Limit Scale	RO	It applies to Upstream Port only. Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00b. Reset to 00b.
31:28	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

# 8.2.70 DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER - OFFSET C8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Correctable Error Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Correctable Error Reporting 1b: Enable Correctable Error Reporting Reset to 0b.
1	Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Non-Fatal Error Reporting 1b: Enable Non-Fatal Error Reporting Reset to 0b.
2	Fatal Error Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Fatal Error Reporting 1b: Enable Fatal Error Reporting Reset to 0b.
3	Unsupported Request Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Unsupported Request Reporting 1b: Enable Unsupported Request Reporting Reset to 0b.
4	Enable Relaxed Ordering	RO	When set, it permits the device to set the Relaxed Ordering bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Switch can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:5	Max_Payload_Size	RW	This field sets maximum TLP payload size for the device. Permissible values that can be programmed are indicated by the Max_Payload_Size Supported in the Device Capabilities register. Any value exceeding the Max_Payload_Size Supported written to this register results into clamping to the Max_Payload_Size Supported value. Reset to 000b.
8	Extended Tag Field Enable	RW	Does not apply to PCI Express Switch. Returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.
9	Phantom Function Enable	RW	Does not apply to PCI Express Switch. Returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.
10	Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable	RW	When set, indicates that a device is enabled to draw AUX power independent of PME AUX power. Reset to 0b.
11	Enable No Snoop	RO	When set, it permits to set the No Snoop bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Switch can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.
14:12	Max_Read_ Request_Size	RO	This field sets the maximum Read Request size for the device as a Requester. Since the Switch does not generate read request by itself, these bits are hardwired to 000b. Reset to 000b.
15	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

# 8.2.71 DEVICE STATUS REGISTER - OFFSET C8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	Correctable Error Detected	RW1C	Asserted when correctable error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.
17	Non-Fatal Error Detected	RW1C	Asserted when non-fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.
18	Fatal Error Detected	RW1C	Asserted when fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.
19	Unsupported Request Detected	RW1C	Asserted when unsupported request is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.
20	AUX Power Detected	RO	Asserted when the AUX power is detected by the Switch Reset to 1b.
21	Transactions Pending	RO	Each port of Switch does not issue Non-posted Requests on its own behalf, so this bit is hardwired to 0b. Reset to 0b.
31:22	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.





## 8.2.72 LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER - OFFSET CCh

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Indicates the maximum speed of the Express link.
3:0	Maximum Link Speed	RO	0001b: 2.5 Gb/s 0010b: 5.0 Gb/s
			Reset to 0010b.
			Indicates the maximum width of the given PCIe Link.
9:4	Maximum Link Width	RO	Reset to 00_0100b (x4) (Upstream Port in 508 mode). Reset to 00_0001b (x1) (Upstream Port in 505/606 mode and Downstream Ports).
11:10	Active State Power Management (ASPM) Support	RO	Indicates the level of ASPM supported on the given PCIe Link. Each port of Switch supports L0s and L1 entry. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 00b.
14:12	L0s Exit Latency	RO	Indicates the L0s exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L0s to L0 is in the range of 256ns to less than 512ns. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 011b.
17:15	L1 Exit Latency	RO	Indicates the L1 exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L1 to L0 is in the range of 16us to less than 32us. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 000b.
18	Clock Power Management	RO	For upstream port, a value of 1b indicates that component tolerates the removal of any reference clock via CLKREQ#. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. For downstream ports, this bit must be hardwired to 0b.
			Reset to 1b.
19	Surprise Down Capability Enable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
20	Data Link Layer Active Reporting	RO	For upstream port, this bit must be set to 1b if the component supports the optional capability of reporting the DL_Active state of the Data Link Control and Management State Machine. For a hot-plug capable downstream port, this bit must be set to 1b. For upstream port, this bit must be hardwired to 0b.
	Capable		Reset to 1b (Downstream Port). Reset to 1b (Downstream Ports).
	1	1	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
21	Link BW Notify Cap.	RO	Reset to 0b (Upstream Port). Reset to 0b (Downstream Ports).
23:21	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
31-24	Port Number	RO	Indicates the PCIe Port Number for the given PCIe Link. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00h for Port 0. Reset to 01h for Port 1
31:24	Port Number	Number RO	Reset to 01h for Port 1. Reset to 02h for Port 2. Reset to 03h for Port 3. Reset to 04h for Port 4. Reset to 05h for Port 5.





#### 8.2.73 LINK CONTROL REGISTER - OFFSET D0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1:0	Active State Power Management (ASPM) Control	RW	00b: ASPM is Disabled 01b: L0s Entry Enabled 10b: L1 Entry Enabled 11b: L0s and L1 Entry Enabled Note that the receiver must be capable of entering L0s even when the field is disabled. Reset to 00b.
2	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
3	Read Completion Boundary (RCB)	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express Switch. Returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.
4	Link Disable	RW	At upstream port, it is not allowed to disable the link, so this bit is hardwired to '0'. For downstream ports, it disables the link when this bit is set. Reset to 0b.
5	Retrain Link	RW	At upstream port, it is not allowed to retrain the link, so this bit is hardwired to 1'b0. For downstream ports, it initiates Link Retraining when this bit is set. This bit always returns 0b when read.
6	Common Clock Configuration	RW	<ul> <li>Ob: The components at both ends of a link are operating with asynchronous reference clock</li> <li>1b: The components at both ends of a link are operating with a distributed common reference clock</li> <li>Reset to 0b.</li> </ul>
7	Extended Synch	RW	When set, it transmits 4096 FTS ordered sets in the L0s state for entering L0 state and transmits 1024 TS1 ordered sets in the L1 state for entering L0 state. Reset to 0b.
8	Enable Clock Power Management	RW	0b: clock power management is disable and must hold CLKREQ# low. 1b: device is permitted to use CLKREQ# to power manage Link clock. Reset to 0b. For downstream ports must hardwire this bit to 0b.
9	HW Autonomous Width Disable	RW	Reset to 0b.
10	Link Bandwidth Management Interrupt Enable	RO/R W	For upstream port is RO. For downstream port is RW. Reset to 0b.
11	Link Autonomous Bandwidth Interrupt Enable	RO/R W	For upstream port is RO. For downstream port is RW. Reset to 0b.
15:12	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

# 8.2.74 LINK STATUS REGISTER - OFFSET D0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	Link Speed	RO	Indicate the negotiated speed of the Express link. 0001b: 2.5 Gb/s 0010b: 5.0 Gb/s Reset to 0010b.
25:20	Negotiated Link Width	RO	Indicates the negotiated width of the given PCIe link. Reset to 00_0001b (x1).





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
26	Training Error	RO	When set, indicates a Link training error occurred. This bit is cleared by hardware upon successful training of the link to the L0 link state. Reset to 0b.
27	Link Training	RO	When set, indicates the link training is in progress. Hardware clears this bit once link training is complete. Reset to 1b.
28	Slot Clock Configuration	RO	<ul> <li>0b: the Switch uses an independent clock irrespective of the presence of a reference on the connector</li> <li>1b: the Switch uses the same reference clock that the platform provides on the connector</li> <li>The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.</li> <li>Reset to 1b.</li> </ul>
29	Data Link Layer Link Active	RO	Indicates the status of the Data Link Control and Management State Machine. 1b: indicate the DL_Active state 0b: otherwise Reset to 0b.
30	Link Bandwidth Management Status	RW1C	Reset to 0b.
31	Link Autonomous Bandwidth Status	RW1C	Reset 0b.

#### 8.2.75 SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET D4h (Downstream Port Only)

	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	FUNCTION	BIT
	When set, it indicates that an Attention Button is imp default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or au	RO	Attention Button Present	0
	Reset to 1b.			
	When set, it indicates that a Power Controller is impl may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading fro Reset to 1b.	RO	Power Controller Present	1
alemented on the changin for this dat	When set, this bit indicates that an MRL Sensor is in			
	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C of	RO	MRL Sensor Present	2
	Reset to 1b.			
	When set, it indicates that an Attention Indicator is in The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C of	RO	Attention Indicator Present	3
	Reset to 1b.		Tresent	
	When set, it indicates that a Power Indicator is imple default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or au	RO	Power Indicator Present	4
	Reset to 1b.		1 resent	
	When set, it indicates that a device present in this slo without any prior notification. The default value may loading from EEPROM.	RO	Hot-Plug Surprise	5
	Reset to 0b.			
	When set, it indicates that this slot is capable of supp value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loadi	RO	Hot-Plug Capable	6
	Reset to 1b.			
rites to this register also cause the Port	It applies to downstream ports only. In combination of specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot. V to send the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message. The defa I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.	RW	Slot Power Limit Value	14:7
	I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 19h.	ĸw	Value	14:7





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16:15	Slot Power Limit Scale	RW	It applies to downstream ports only. Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value. Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00b.
18:17	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
31:19	Physical Slot Number	RO	It indicates the physical slot number attached to this Port. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0000h.

# 8.2.76 SLOT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET D8h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Attention Button Pressed Enable	RW	When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup event on an attention button pressed event.
1	Power Fault Detected Enable	RW	Reset to 0b. When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup event on a power fault event. Reset to 0b.
2	MRL Sensor Enable	RW	When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup even Reset to 0b.
3	Presence Detect Changed Enable	RW	When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup event on a presence detect changed event. Reset to 0b.
4	Command Completed Interrupt Enable	RW	When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt when the Hot-Plug Controller completes a command. Reset to 0b.
5	Hot-Plug Interrupt Enable	RW	When set, it enables generation of Hot-Plug interrupt on enabled Hot-Plug events. Reset to 0b.
7:6	Attention Indicator Control	RW	Controls the display of Attention Indicator. 00b: Reserved 01b: On 10b: Blink 11b: Off Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the ATTENTION_INDICATOR_* Messages. Reset to 11b.
9:8	Power Indicator Control	RW	Controls the display of Power Indicator. 00b: Reserved 01b: On 10b: Blink 11b: Off Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the POWER_INDICATOR_* Messages. Reset to 01b.
10	Power Controller Control	RW	0b: reset the power state of the slot (Power On) 1b: set the power state of the slot (Power Off) Reset to 0b.
11	EM_INTRELOCK Control	RW	Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
12	Data Link Layer State Changed Enable	RW	If the Data Link Layer Link Active capability is implemented, when set to 1b, this field enables software notification when Data Link Layer Link Active field is changed. Reset to 0b.
15:13	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.77 SLOT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET D8h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	Attention Button Pressed	RW1C	When set, it indicates the Attention Button is pressed. Reset to 0b.
17	Power Fault Detected	RW1C	When set, it indicates a Power Fault is detected. Reset to 0b.
18	MRL Sensor Changed	RO	When set, it indicates a MRL Sensor Changed is detected. Reset to 0b.
19	Presence Detect Changed	RW1C	When set, it indicates a Presence Detect Changed is detected. Reset to 0b.
20	Command Completed	RW1C	When set, it indicates the Hot-Plug Controller completes an issued command. Reset to 0b.
21	MRL Sensor State	RO	Reflects the status of MRL Sensor. 0b: MRL Closed 1b: MRL Opened Reset to 0b.
22	Presence Detect State	RO	Indicates the presence of a card in the slot. 0b: Slot Empty 1b: Card Present in slot This register is implemented on all downstream ports that implement slots. For downstream ports not connected to slots (where the Slot Implemented bit of the PCI Express Capabilities register is 0b), this bit returns 1b. Reset to 0b.
23	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
24	Data Link Layer State Changed	RW1C	This bit is set when the value reported in the Data Link Layer Link Active field of the Link Status register is changed.
31:25	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.78 DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET E4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
10:0	Device Capabilities 2	RO	Reset to 000h.
11	LTR Mechanism Supported	RO	A value of 1b indicates support for the optional Latency Tolerance Reporting (LTR) mechanism. Reset to 1b.
12	Flow Control Update Type LTR Capability Enable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
17:13	Device Capabilities 2	RO	Reset to 00h.
19:18	OBFF Supported	RO	This field indicates if OBFF is supported. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:20	Device Capabilities 2	RO	Reset to 000h.

#### 8.2.79 DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET E8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
9:0	Device Control 2	RO	Reset to 000h.
10	LTR Mechanism Enable	RW	Enable LTR Mechanism. Reset to 0b.
12:11	Device Control 2	RO	Reset to 00b.
14:13	OBFF Enable	RW	Enable OBFF Mechanism and select the signaling method. Reset to 00b.
15	Device Control 2	RO	Reset to 0b.

#### 8.2.80 DEVIDE STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET E8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	Device Status 2	RO	Reset to 0000h.

#### 8.2.81 LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET ECh

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Link Capabilities 2	RO	Reset to 0000_0000h.

#### 8.2.82 LINK CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET F0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	Target Link Speed	RW	Reset to 0010b.
4	Enter Compliance	RW	Reset to 0b.
5	HW_AutoSpeed_Dis	RW	Reset to 0b.
6	Select_Deemp	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. It is valid for downstream port only. Reset to 0b (Upstream Port). Reset to 1b (Downstream Ports).
9:7	Tran_Margin	RW	Reset to 000b.
10	Enter Modify Compliance	RW	Reset to 0b.
11	Compliance SOS	RW	Reset to 0b.
12	Compliance_Deemp	RW	Reset to 0b.
15:13	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.83 LINK STATUS REGISTER 2 - OFFSET F0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	Current De-emphasis	RO	Reset to 0b (Upstream Port).
16	Level	KO	Reset to 1b (Downstream Ports).
31:17	Link Status 2	RO	Reset to 0000h.





#### 8.2.84 SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET F4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Slot Capabilities 2	RO	Reset to 0000_0000h.

#### 8.2.85 SLOT CONTORL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET F8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Slot Control 2	RO	Reset to 0000h.

#### 8.2.86 SLOT STATUS REGISTER 2 - OFFSET F8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	Slot Status 2	RO	Reset to 0000h.

# 8.2.87 PCI EXPRESS ADVANCED ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Extended	RO	Read as 0001h to indicate that these are PCI express extended capability registers for
15.0	Capabilities ID	KU	advance error reporting.
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Read as 1h. Indicates PCI-SIG defined PCI Express capability structure version number.
31:20	Next Capability Offset	RO	Pointer points to the PCI Express Extended VC capability register.
	Olisei		Reset to 140h.

#### 8.2.88 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Training Error Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that the Training Error event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
3:1	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
4	Data Link Protocol Error Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that the Data Link Protocol Error event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
11:5	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
12	Poisoned TLP Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that a Poisoned TLP has been received or generated. Reset to 0b.
13	Flow Control Protocol Error Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that the Flow Control Protocol Error event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
14	Completion Timeout Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that the Completion Timeout event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
15	Completer Abort Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that the Completer Abort event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
16	Unexpected Completion Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that the Unexpected Completion event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
17	Receiver Overflow Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that the Receiver Overflow event has occurred. Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
18	Malformed TLP Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that a Malformed TLP has been received. Reset to 0b.
19	ECRC Error Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that an ECRC Error has been detected. Reset to 0b.
20	Unsupported Request Error Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that an Unsupported Request event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
21	ACS Violation Status	RW1C	When set, indicates that an ACS Violation event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
31:21	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

# 8.2.89 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 108h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Training Error Mask	RW	When set, the Training Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
3:1	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
4	Data Link Protocol Error Mask	RW	When set, the Data Link Protocol Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
11:5	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
12	Poisoned TLP Mask	RW	When set, an event of Poisoned TLP has been received or generated is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
13	Flow Control Protocol Error Mask	RW	When set, the Flow Control Protocol Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
14	Completion Timeout Mask	RW	When set, the Completion Timeout event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
	1110011		Reset to 0b.
15	Completer Abort Mask	RW	When set, the Completer Abort event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
16	Unexpected Completion Mask	RW	When set, the Unexpected Completion event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
17	Receiver Overflow Mask	RW	When set, the Receiver Overflow event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
18	Malformed TLP Mask	RW	When set, an event of Malformed TLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
19	ECRC Error Mask	RW	When set, an event of ECRC Error has been detected is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
20	Unsupported Request Error Mask	RW	When set, the Unsupported Request event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
21	ACS Violation Mask	RW	Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:22	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.90 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			0b: Non-Fatal
0	Training Error	RW	1b: Fatal
0	Severity	IX W	
			Reset to 1b.
3:1	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
	D ( T I D ( I		0b: Non-Fatal
4	Data Link Protocol Error Severity	RW	1b: Fatal
	Enor Severity		Reset to 1b.
11:5	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
11.0	iteserveu	itovui	0b: Non-Fatal
	Poisoned TLP		1b: Fatal
12	Severity	RW	
	2		Reset to 0b.
	Flow Control		0b: Non-Fatal
13	Protocol Error	RW	1b: Fatal
15	Severity	10.00	
-	~ • • • • • • • •		Reset to 1b.
			0b: Non-Fatal
14	Completion Timeout Error Severity	RW	1b: Fatal
	Enor Seventy		Reset to 0b.
			0b: Non-Fatal
	Completer Abort	DW	1b: Fatal
15	Severity	RW	
	-		Reset to 0b.
			0b: Non-Fatal
16	Unexpected	RW	1b: Fatal
10	Completion Severity	1000	
			Reset to 0b. 0b: Non-Fatal
	Receiver Overflow		05: Non-Fatal
17	Severity	RW	10. Fatal
	Seventy		Reset to 1b.
			0b: Non-Fatal
10	Malformed TLP	RW	1b: Fatal
18	Severity	ĸw	
			Reset to 1b.
			0b: Non-Fatal
19	ECRC Error Severity	RW	1b: Fatal
	5		Darak ta Ok
			Reset to 0b. 0b: Non-Fatal
	Unsupported Request		05: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal
20	Error Severity	RW	10. 1 www.
			Reset to 0b.
			0b: Non-Fatal
21	ACS Violation	RW	1b: Fatal
<u>~1</u>	Severity	IX VV	
			Reset to 0b.
31:21	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.





PERICOM

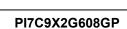
## 8.2.91 CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110 h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Receiver Error Status	RW1C	When set, the Receiver Error event is detected. Reset to 0b.
5:1	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
6	Bad TLP Status	RW1C	When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is detected. Reset to 0b.
7	Bad DLLP Status	RW1C	When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is detected. Reset to 0b.
8	REPLAY_NUM Rollover Status	RW1C	When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is detected. Reset to 0b.
11:9	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
12	Replay Timer Timeout Status	RW1C	When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is detected. Reset to 0b.
13	Advisory Non-Fatal Error Status	RW1C	When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is detected. Reset to 0b.
31:14	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.92 CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 114 h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Receiver Error Mask	RW	When set, the Receiver Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
5:1	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
6	Bad TLP Mask	RW	When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
7	Bad DLLP Mask	RW	When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
8	REPLAY_NUM Rollover Mask	RW	When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
11:9	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
12	Replay Timer Timeout Mask	RW	When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
13	Advisory Non-Fatal Error Mask	RW	Reset to 0b. When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is not logged in the Header Long register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 1b.
31:14	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.





#### 8.2.93 ADVANCE ERROR CAPABILITIES AND CONTROL REGISTER - OFFSET 118h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
4:0	First Error Pointer	RO	It indicates the bit position of the first error reported in the Uncorrectable Error Status register. Reset to 0 0000b.
5	ECRC Generation Capable	RO	When set, it indicates the Switch has the capability to generate ECRC. Reset to 1b.
6	ECRC Generation Enable	RW	When set, it enables the generation of ECRC when needed. Reset to 0b.
7	ECRC Check Capable	RO	When set, it indicates the Switch has the capability to check ECRC. Reset to 1b.
8	ECRC Check Enable	RW	When set, the function of checking ECRC is enabled. Reset to 0b.
31:9	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.94 HEADER LOG REGISTER - OFFSET From 11Ch to 128h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	1 <sup>st</sup> DWORD	RO	Hold the 1st DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian.
63:32	2 <sup>nd</sup> DWORD	RO	Hold the 2nd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian.
95:64	3 <sup>rd</sup> DWORD	RO	Hold the 3rd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian.
127:96	4 <sup>th</sup> DWORD	RO	Hold the 4th DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian.

#### 8.2.95 PCI EXPRESS VIRTUAL CHANNEL CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 140h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Extended	RO	Read as 0002h to indicate that these are PCI express extended capability registers for virtual
15.0	Capabilities ID	KÜ	channel.
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Read as 1h. Indicates PCI-SIG defined PCI Express capability structure version number.
31:20	Next Capability Offset	RO	Pointer points to the PCI Express Power Budgeting Capability register.
	Olisee		Reset to 20Ch.

#### 8.2.96 PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 144h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
2:0	Extended VC Count	RO	It indicates the number of extended Virtual Channels in addition to the default VC supported by the Switch. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 000b.
3	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
6:4	Low Priority Extended VC Count	RO	It indicates the number of extended Virtual Channels in addition to the default VC belonging to the low-priority VC (LPVC) group. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 000b.
7	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
9:8	Reference Clock	RO	It indicates the reference clock for Virtual Channels that support time-based WRR Port Arbitration. Defined encoding is 00b for 100 ns reference clock. Reset to 00b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
11:10	Port Arbitration Table Entry Size	RO	Read as 2'b10 to indicate the size of Port Arbitration table entry in the device is 4 bits. Reset to 10b.
31:12	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.97 PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 - OFFSET 148h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	VC Arbitration Capability	RO	It indicates the types of VC Arbitration supported by the device for the LPVC group. This field is valid when LPVC is greater than 0. The Switch supports Hardware fixed arbitration scheme, e.g., Round Robin and Weight Round Robin arbitration with 32 phases in LPVC. Reset to 00h if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=0. Reset to 03h if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=1.
23:8	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
31:24	VC Arbitration Table Offset	RO	It indicates the location of the VC Arbitration Table as an offset from the base address of the Virtual Channel Capability register in the unit of DQWD (16 bytes). Reset to 00h if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=0. Reset to 03h if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=1.

#### 8.2.98 PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER - OFFSET 14Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Load VC Arbitration Table	RW	When set, the programmed VC Arbitration Table is applied to the hardware. This bit always returns 0b when read. Reset to 0b.
3:1	VC Arbitration Select	RW	This field is used to configure the VC Arbitration by selecting one of the supported VC Arbitration schemes. The valid values for the schemes supported by Switch are 0b and 1b. Other value than these written into this register will be treated as default. Reset to 000b.
15:4	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.99 PORT VC STATUS REGISTER - OFFSET 14Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	VC Arbitration Table Status	RO	When set, it indicates that any entry of the VC Arbitration Table is written by software. This bit is cleared when hardware finishes loading values stored in the VC Arbitration Table after the bit of "Load VC Arbitration Table" is set. Reset to 0b.
31:17	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.100 VC RESOURCE CAPABILITY REGISTER (0) - OFFSET 150h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Port Arbitration Capability	RO	It indicates the types of Port Arbitration supported by the VC resource. The Switch supports Hardware fixed arbitration scheme, e.g., Round Robin, Weight Round Robin (WRR) arbitration with 128 phases (3~4 enabled ports) and Time-based WRR with 128 phases (3~4 enabled ports). Note that the Time-based WRR is only valid in VC1. Reset to 09h.
13:8	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
14	Advanced Packet Switching	RO	When set, it indicates the VC resource only supports transaction optimized for Advanced Packet Switching (AS). Reset to 0b.
15	Reject Snoop Transactions	RO	This bit is not applied to PCIe Switch. Reset to 0b.
22:16	Maximum Time Slots	RO	It indicates the maximum numbers of time slots (minus one) are allocated for Isochronous traffic. Reset to 7Fh.
23	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
31:24	Port Arbitration Table Offset	RO	It indicates the location of the Port Arbitration Table (n) as an offset from the base address of the Virtual Channel Capability register in the unit of DQWD (16 bytes). Reset to 04h for Port Arbitration Table (0).

# 8.2.101 VC RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 154h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	TC/VC Map	RW	This field indicates the TCs that are mapped to the VC resource. Bit locations within this field correspond to TC values. When the bits in this field are set, it means that the corresponding TCs are mapped to the VC resource. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to FFh.
15:8	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
16	Load Port Arbitration Table	RW	When set, the programmed Port Arbitration Table is applied to the hardware. This bit always returns 0b when read. Reset to 0b
19:17	Port Arbitration Select	RW	This field is used to configure the Port Arbitration by selecting one of the supported Port Arbitration schemes. The permissible values for the schemes supported by Switch are 000b and 011b at VC0, other value than these written into this register will be treated as default. Reset to 000b.
23:20	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
26:24	VC ID	RO	This field assigns a VC ID to the VC resource. Reset to 000b.
30:27	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
31	VC Enable	RW	0b: disables this Virtual Channel 1b: enables this Virtual Channel Reset to 1b.

#### 8.2.102 VC RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER (0) - OFFSET 158h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	
15:0	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.	
16	Port Arbitration Table Status	RO	When set, it indicates that any entry of the Port Arbitration Table is written by software. This bit is cleared when hardware finishes loading values stored in the Port Arbitration Table after the bit of "Load Port Arbitration Table" is set. Reset to 0b.	
17	VC Negotiation Pending	RO	When set, it indicates that the VC resource is still in the process of negotiation. This bit is cleared after the VC negotiation is complete. Reset to 0b.	
31:18	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.	





PERICOM

#### 8.2.103 VC RESOURCE CAPABILITY REGISTER (1) – OFFSET 15Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Port Arbitration Capability	RO	It indicates the types of Port Arbitration supported by the VC resource. The Switch supports Hardware fixed arbitration scheme, e.g., Round Robin, Weight Round Robin (WRR) arbitration with 128 phases (3~4 enabled ports) and Time-based WRR with 128 phases (3~4 enabled ports). Note that the Time-based WRR is only valid in VC1. Reset to 00h if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=0. Reset to 19h if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=1.
13:8	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
14	Advanced Packet Switching	RO	When set, it indicates the VC resource only supports transaction optimized for Advanced Packet Switching (AS). Reset to 0b.
15	Reject Snoop Transactions	RO	This bit is not applied to PCIe Switch. Reset to 0b.
22:16	Maximum Time Slots	RO	It indicates the maximum numbers of time slots (minus one) are allocated for Isochronous traffic. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00h if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=0. Reset to 7Fh if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=1.
23	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
31:24	Port Arbitration Table Offset	RO	It indicates the location of the Port Arbitration Table (n) as an offset from the base address of the Virtual Channel Capability register in the unit of DQWD (16 bytes). Reset to 00h for Port Arbitration Table (1) if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=0. Reset to 08h for Port Arbitration Table (1) if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=1.

## 8.2.104 VC RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER (1) – OFFSET 160h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	TC/VC Map	RW (Exception for bit0)	This field indicates the TCs that are mapped to the VC resource. Bit locations within this field correspond to TC values. When the bits in this field are set, it means that the corresponding TCs are mapped to the VC resource. Bit 0 of this filed is read-only and must be set to "0" for the VC1. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00h.
15:8	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
16	Load Port Arbitration Table	RW	When set, the programmed Port Arbitration Table is applied to the hardware. This bit always returns 0b when read. Reset to 0b.
19:17	Port Arbitration Select	RW	This field is used to configure the Port Arbitration by selecting one of the supported Port Arbitration schemes. The permissible values for the schemes supported by Switch are 000b, 011b and 100b at VC1, other value than these written into this register will be treated as default. Reset to 000b.
23:20	Reserved	RO	Reset to 4'h0.
26:24	VC ID	RW	This field assigns a VC ID to the VC resource. Reset to 000h if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=0. Reset to 001h if offset 144h.bit[2:0]=1.
30:27	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
31	VC Enable	RW	0b: disables this Virtual Channel 1b: enables this Virtual Channel Reset to 0b.





#### 8.2.105 VC RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER (1) – OFFSET 164h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	
15:0	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.	
16	Port Arbitration Table Status	RO	When set, it indicates that any entry of the Port Arbitration Table is written by software. This bit is cleared when hardware finishes loading values stored in the Port Arbitration Table after the bit of "Load Port Arbitration Table" is set. Reset to 0b.	
17	VC Negotiation Pending	RO	When set, it indicates that the VC resource is still in the process of negotiation. This bit is cleared after the VC negotiation is complete. Reset to 0b.	
31:18	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.	

#### 8.2.106 VC ARBITRATION TABLE REGISTER - OFFSET 170h

The VC arbitration table is a read-write register array that contains a table for VC arbitration. Each table entry allocates four bits, of which three bits are used to represent VC ID and one bit is reserved. A total of 32 entries are used to construct the VC arbitration table. The layout for this register array is shown below.

#### Table 8-1 Register Array Layout for VC Arbitration

31 - 28	27 - 24	23 - 20	19 - 16	15 - 12	11 - 8	7 - 4	3 - 0	Byte Location
Phase [7]	Phase [6]	Phase [5]	Phase [4]	Phase [3]	Phase [2]	Phase [1]	Phase [0]	00h
Phase [15]	Phase [14]	Phase [13]	Phase [12]	Phase [11]	Phase [10]	Phase [9]	Phase [8]	04h
Phase [23]	Phase [22]	Phase [21]	Phase [20]	Phase [19]	Phase [18]	Phase [17]	Phase [16]	08h
Phase [31]	Phase [30]	Phase [29]	Phase [28]	Phase [27]	Phase [26]	Phase [25]	Phase [24]	0Ch

#### 8.2.107 PORT ARBITRATION TABLE REGISTER (0) and (1) – OFFSET 180h and 1C0h

The Port arbitration table is a read-write register array that contains a table for Port arbitration. Each table entry allocates two bits to represent Port Number. The table entry size is dependent on the number of enabled ports (refer to bit 10 and 11 of Port VC capability register 1). The arbitration table contains 128 entries if three or four ports are to be enabled. The following table shows the register array layout for the size of entry equal to two.

 Table 8-2 Table Entry Size in 4 Bits

63 - 56	55 - 48	47 - 40	39 - 32	31 - 24	23 - 16	15 - 8	7 - 0	Byte Location
Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	00h
[15:14]	[13:12]	[11:10]	[9:8]	[7:6]	[5:4]	[3:2]	[1:0]	0011
Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	08h
[31:30]	[29:28]	[27:26]	[25:24]	[23:22]	[21:20]	[19:18]	[17:16]	0811
Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	10h
[47:46]	[45:44]	[43:42]	[41:40]	[39:38]	[37:36]	[35:34]	[33:32]	1011
Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	18h
[63:62]	[61:60]	[59:58]	[57:56]	[55:54]	[53:52]	[51:50]	[49:48]	1811
Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	20h
[79:78]	[77:76]	[75:74]	[73:72]	[71:70]	[69:68]	[67:66]	[65:64]	2011
Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	28h
[95:94]	[93:92]	[91:90]	[89:88]	[87:86]	[85:84]	[83:82]	[81:80]	2011
Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	Phase	30h
[111:110]	[109:108]	[107:106]	[105:104]	[103:102]	[101:100]	[99:98]	[97:96]	5011





63 - 56	55 - 48	47 - 40	39 - 32	31 - 24	23 - 16	15 - 8	7 - 0	Byte Location
Phase	38h							
[127:126]	[125:124]	[123:122]	[121:120]	[119:118]	[117:116]	[115:114]	[113:112]	3011

#### 8.2.108 PCI EXPRESS POWER BUDGETING CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 20Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Extended Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 0004h to indicate that these are PCI express extended capability registers for power budgeting.
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Read as 1h. Indicates PCI-SIG defined PCI Express capability structure version number.
			Pointer points to the PCI Express Extended ACS capability register /LTR capability register.
31:20	Next Capability Offset	RO	Reset to 230h (Upstream Port).
			Reset to 220h (Downstream Ports).

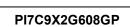
#### 8.2.109 DATA SELECT REGISTER - OFFSET 210h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Data Selection	RW	It indexes the power budgeting data reported through the data register. When 00h, it selects D0 Max power budget When 01h, it selects D0 Sustained power budget Other values would return zero power budgets, which means not supported Reset to 00h.
31:8	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.110 POWER BUDGETING DATA REGISTER - OFFSET 214h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Base Power	RO	It specifies the base power value in watts. This value represents the required power budget in the given operation condition. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 04h.
9:8	Data Scale	RO	It specifies the scale to apply to the base power value. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00b.
12:10	PM Sub State	RO	It specifies the power management sub state of the given operation condition. It is initialized to the default sub state. Reset to 000b.
14:13	PM State	RO	It specifies the power management state of the given operation condition. It defaults to the D0 power state. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto- loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00b.
17:15	Туре	RO	It specifies the type of the given operation condition. It defaults to the Maximum power state. Reset to 111b.
20:18	Power Rail	RO	It specifies the power rail of the given operation condition. Reset to 010b.
31:21	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.





PERICOM

#### 8.2.111 POWER BUDGET CAPABILITY REGISTER - OFFSET 218h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	System Allocated	RO	When set, it indicates that the power budget for the device is included within the system power budget. The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
31:1	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.112 ACS EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 220h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	PCI Express Extended Capability ID	RO	Read as 000Dh to indicate PCI Express Extended Capability ID for ACS Extended Capability.
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Must be 1h for this version.
31:20	Next Capability ID	RO	Pointer points to the PCI Express Extended L1PM Substates Extended Capability Header register.
			Reset to 240h.

#### 8.2.113 ACS CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 224h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	ACS Source Validation	RO	Indicated the implements of ACS Source Validation. Reset to 1b.
1	ACS Translation Blocking	RO	Indicated the implements of ACS Translation Blocking. Reset to 1b.
2	ACS P2P Request Redirect	RO	Indicated the implements of ACS P2P Request Redirect. Reset to 1b.
3	ACS P2P Completion Redirect	RO	Indicated the implements of ACS P2P Completion Redirect. Reset to 1b.
4	ACS Upstream Forwarding	RO	Indicated the implements of ACS Upstream Forwarding. Reset to 1b.
5	ACS P2P Egress control	RO	Indicated the implements of ACS P2P Egress control. Reset to 1b.
6	ACS Direct Translated P2P	RO	Indicated the implements of ACS Direct Translated P2P. Reset to 1b.
7	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
15:8	Egress Control Vector Size	RO	Encodings 01h – FFh directly indicate the number of applicable bits in the Egress Control Vector. Reset to 08h.
16	ACS Source Validation Enable	RW	Enable the source validation. Reset to 0b.
17	ACS Translation Blocking Enable	RW	Enable ACS Translation Blocking. Reset to 0b.
18	ACS P2P Request Redirect	RW	Enable ACS P2P Request Redirect. Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
	ACS P2P		Enable ACS P2P Completion Redirect.
19	Completion Redirect	RW	
	Enable		Reset to 0b.
	ACS Upstream		Enable ACS Upstream Forwarding.
20	Forwarding Enable	RW	
	For warding Enable		Reset to 0b.
	ACS P2P Egress		Enable ACS P2P Egress control.
21	control Enable	RW	
	control Enable		Reset to 0b.
	ACS Direct		Enable ACS Direct Translated P2P.
22	Translated P2P	RW	
	Enable		Reset to 0b.
31:23	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.114 EGRESS CONTROL VECTOR - OFFSET 228h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Egress Control Vector	RW	When a given bit is set, peer-to-peer requests targeting the associated Port are blocked or redirected. Reset to 00h.
31:8	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

### 8.2.115 LTR EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 230h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	PCI Express Extended Capability ID	RO	Read as 0018h to indicate PCI Express Extended Capability ID for LTR Extended Capability.
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Must be 1h for this version.
31:20	Next Capability ID	RO	Pointer points to the PCI Express Extended L1PM Substates Extended Capability Header register.
			Reset to 240h.

## 8.2.116 MAX SNOOP LATENCY REGISTER – OFFSET 234h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
9:0	Max Snoop Latency Value	RW	.Specifies the maximum snoop latency that a device is permitted to request Reset to 000h.
12:10	Max Snoop Latency Scale	RW	This register provides a scale for the value contained within the Maximum Snoop Latency Value field Reset to 000b.
15:13	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

## 8.2.117 MAX NO-SNOOP LATENCY REGISTER – OFFSET 234h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
25:16	Max No-Snoop Latency Value	RW	.Specifies the maximum no-snoop latency that a device is permitted to request Reset to 000h.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
28:26	Max No-Snoop Latency Scale	RW	This register provides a scale for the value contained within the Maximum No-Snoop Latency Value field Reset to 000b.
31:29	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.118 LI PM SUBSTATES EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 240h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	PCI Express Extended Capability ID	RO	Read as 001Eh to indicate PCI Express Extended Capability ID for L1 PM Substates Extended Capability.
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Must be 1h for this version.
31:20	Next Capability ID	RO	Read as 000h. No other ECP registers.

#### 8.2.119 L1 PM SUBSTATES CAPABILITY REGISTER - OFFSET 244h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
1	PCI-PM L1.1 Supported	RO	When set this bit indicates that PCI-PM L1.1 is supported and must be set by all ports implementing L1 OM Substates. The default value may be changed by SMBus, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 1b.
2	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
3	ASPM L1.1 Supported	RO	When set this bit indicates that ASPM L1.1 is supported. The default value may be changed by SMBus, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
	11		Reset to 0b.
4	L1 PM Substates Supported	RO	When set this bit indicates that this port supports L1 PM Substates. The default value may be changed by SMBus, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 1b.
31:5	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.120 L1 PM SUBSTATES CONTROL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 248h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
1	PCI-PM L1.1 Enable	RW	When set this bit enables PCI-PM L1.1. Required for both upstream and downstream ports.
			Reset to 0b.
2	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
3	ASPM L1.1 Enable	RW	When set this bit enables ASPM L1.1. Required for both upstream and downstream ports.
			Reset to 0b.
31:4	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.121 L1 PM SUBSTATES CONTROL 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 24Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0000_0000h.





#### 8.2.122 LTSSM\_CSR REGISTER – OFFSET 33Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	LTSSM CSR	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 00h.
31:8	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.123 HOTPLUG\_CSR REGISTER – OFFSET 340h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Hotplug_CSR	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0000h.

#### 8.2.124 MAC\_CSR1 REGISTER - OFFSET 340h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	MAC_CSR1	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBUS, I2C or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0004h.

#### 8.2.125 SMBUS CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 344h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	SMBus Enable	RW	0b: disable SMBUS, enable I2C 1b: enable SMBUS Reset to 1b.
7:1	SMBUS Address	HwInt RW	Set SMBUS Address. Bit [7:4] reset to 1101b. Bit [3:1] are decided by the status of strapped pins (GPIO[7:5]).
8	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
9	PEC Check Disable	RW	0b: enable PEC check 1b: disable PEC check Reset to 1b.
28:10	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
29	PEC Check Fail	RW1C	0b: PEC check successfully 1b: PEC check failed Reset to 0b.
30	Unsupported SMBUS Command	RW1C	0b: supported command. 1b: unsupported command. Reset to 0b.
31	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.126 CPLD FLOW CONTRL ENABLE REGISTER- OFFSET 350h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.
1	Port 1 CPLD Flow Control Enable	RW	Enable port 1 CPLD flow control Reset to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
2	Port 2 CPLD Flow Control Enable	RW	Enable port 2 CPLD flow control Reset to 0b.
3	Port 3 CPLD Flow Control Enable	RW	Enable port 3 CPLD flow control Reset to 0b.
4	Port 4 CPLD Flow Control Enable	RW	Enable port 4 CPLD flow control Reset to 0b.
5	Port 5 CPLD Flow Control Enable	RW	Enable port 5 CPLD flow control Reset to 0b.
31:6	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

# 8.2.127 CPLD FLOW CONTROL THRESHOLD RGISTER – OFFSET 354h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	X1 CPLD Flow Control Threshold	RW	Threshold for x1 link Reset to 0080h.
31:16	X2 CPLD Flow Control Threshold	RW	Threshold for x2 link Reset to 0200h.

# 8.2.128 CPLD FLOW CONTROL THRESHOLD RGISTER – OFFSET 358h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	X4 CPLD Flow Control Threshold	RW	Threshold for x4 link Reset to 0800h.
31:16	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

#### 8.2.129 POWER DAVING DISABLE RGISTER - OFFSET 360h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Power Saving Disable	RW	Disable power saving. The default value may be changed by SMBus, I2C or audo-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
31:1	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.

# 8.2.130 LED DISPLAY CSR 364h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
4:0	LED Display Mode	RW	Reset to 0_0000b.
4.0	Select	IX VV	
5	LED Enable	RW	Reset to 0b.
6	LED Mode	RW	Reset to 0b.
31:7	Reserved	RsvdP	Not Support.





# 9 CLOCK SCHEME

The built-in HCSL integrated reference clock buffer of the PI7C9X2G608GP supports seven reference clock outputs. It can be enabled and disabled by strapping the CLKBUF\_PD pin.

When CLKBUF\_PD pin is asserted low, the integrated reference clock buffer is enabled. The integrated reference clock buffer distributes a single 100MHz reference clock input to seven reference clock output pairs, REFCLKOP[7:1] and REFCLKON[7:1]. Two of the integrated reference clock buffer output pairs of the Switch can be connected to the Switch through REFCLKP/N[1:0] pins, and the other five integrated reference clock buffer outputs can be used by downstream devices.

Specified reference clock output pairs can be disabled through the Clock Buffer Control bits in the Operation Mode Register (offset 98h.bit[23:16]) via either I2C, SMBUS or EEPROM. By default, REFCLKOP/N[7:1] are enabled at 606 mode, but only REFCLKOP/N[7;5:1] are enabled at 505 and 508 modes.

The integrated reference clock buffer requires an external 100MHz differential clock input pair through REFCLKIP and REFCLKIN pins as show in Table 9-1.

Table 9-1 AC Switching and DC Electrical Characteristics for REFCLKIP/N and REFCLKOP/N[7	/:11

Symbol	Parameters	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Note
F <sub>IN</sub>	Reference Clock Frequency		100		MHz	
Trise/ T <sub>fall</sub>	Rise and Fall Time in 20-80%	175		700	ps	2
$\Delta T_{\text{rise}} / \Delta T_{\text{fall}}$	Rise and Fall Time Variation			125	ps	2
T <sub>pd</sub>	Propagation Delay	2.5		6.5	ns	
$V_{\text{HIGH}}$	Voltage High including overshoot	660		1150	mV	2
V <sub>LOW</sub>	Voltage Low including undershoot	-300		V <sub>HIGH</sub> -0.5V	mV	2
V <sub>cross</sub>	Absolute crossing point voltage	250		550	mV	2
V <sub>swing</sub>	Voltage including overshoot	550		1800	mV	2,4
T <sub>DC</sub>	Duty Cycle	45		55	%	3

Note:

1. Test configuration is Rs=33.2 $\Omega$ , Rp=49.9 $\Omega$ , and 2pF.

2. Measurement taken from Single Ended waveform.

3. Measurement taken from Differential waveform.

- 4. If the reference clock input is HCSL type, it should use DC coupling; if not in HCSL protocol (ex: LVPECL, LVDS, etc), it should be AC coupling, and refer to application note to add application circuit to rebuild dc bias. If rebuild dc bias for the best 400mV, there is no limit on the V<sub>swing</sub>. However, there have two exceptions can be accepted:
  - a. If input is LVPECL, use ac-coupling and no rebuild dc bias, the min V<sub>swing</sub> is 550mV (single ended).

b. If input is LVDS with 100 ohm cross at the inputs and use dc-coupling, the min V<sub>swing</sub> is 250mV (single ended).

When CLKBUF\_PD pin is asserted high, the clock buffer is disabled. PI7C9X2G608GP requires an external 100MHz different clock input pair through REFCLKP/N[1:0] Pins as shown in Table 9-2.

 Table 9-2 AC Switching and DC Electrical Characteristics for REFCLKP/N[1:0]

Symbol	Parameters	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Note
F <sub>IN</sub>	Reference Clock Frequency		100		MHz	1, 2
Aj	Accuracy	-300		+300	ppm	3
T <sub>REFCLK-HF-RMS</sub>	> 1.5 MHz to Nyquist RMS jitter after applying PCIe filter function			3.1	ps RMS	3
T <sub>REFCLK-LF-RMS</sub>	10 kHz - 1.5 MHz RMS jitter			3.0	ps RMS	3
SSC freq	Spread Spectrum Clock frequency	30		33	kHz	3
Trise/ Tfall	Rise and Fall Time in 20-80%	175		700	ps	2
$\Delta T_{\text{rise}} / \Delta T_{\text{fall}}$	Rise and Fall Time Variation			125	ps	2
T <sub>pd</sub>	Propagation Delay	2.5		6.5	ns	
$\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{HIGH}}$	Voltage High including overshoot	0.8			V	2





Symbol	Parameters	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Note
V <sub>LOW</sub>	Voltage Low including undershoot			800	mV	2
Vswing	Voltage including overshoot	300			mV	2
T <sub>DC</sub>	Duty Cycle	45		55	%	3

Note:

Does not include ±300ppm. Only certain clock frequencies will produce valid PCI Express data.
 Measurement taken from Single-end waveform.

Measurement taken from Differential waveform.
 As PCIe PHY accept CML type reference clock source and will rebuild command mode voltage by itself, it needs add ac-coupling.





# **10 POWER MANAGEMENT**

The PI7C9X2G608GP supports D0, D1, D2, D3-hot, and D3-cold Power States. The PCI Express Physical Link Layer of the PI7C9X2G608GP device supports the PCI Express Link Power Management with L0, L0s, L1, L2/L3 ready and L3 Power States. PI7C9X2G608GP also supports ASPM (Active State Power Management) to facilitate the link power saving.

The highest power-saving link power state is L2/L3. In this state, the main power and auxiliary power (if existing) are off. It typically implies the entire system is shut down when all links enter into L2/L3. In this packet switch, the link of each downstream port is allowed to stay in L2/L3 individually and only turning off the main/auxiliary power applied to the device connected to the specific link. This particular power-saving mechanism is due to the packet switch's capability to issue a "device-specific PME turn-off message" for the chosen device. Once the device receives PME turn-off message, it responds to PME turn-off ACK message and initiates the process of entering the link in L2/L3 state. The system software then directs packet switch to control power module for terminating power delivery to the device. To recover from L2/L3 state, the system software notifies packet switch to enable the power and then issues a dedicated reset for that device. The PI7C9X2G608GP defines a configuration register located at offset 9Ch for controlling and monitoring the device to enter into or leave from device-specific L2/L3 state. This register is defined only in the downstream ports of the packet switch.

In addition to device or link level of power management, the PI7C9X2G608GP also supports platform-wide power saving by implementing Latency Tolerance Reporting (LTR) and Optimized Buffer Flush/Fill (OBFF) mechanisms to synchronize both Root Complex and Device entering or leaving power down state in almost the same time window. This can prevent unconditionally waking up the Root Complex or device to make power saving much efficient.





# **11 POWER SEQUENCE**

As long as PERST# is active, all PCI Express functions are held in reset. The main supplies ramp up to their specified levels (3.3V). Sometime during this stabilization time, the REFCLK starts and stabilizes. After there has been time (100 ms) for the power and clock to become stable, PERST# is deasserted high and the PCI Express functions can start up.

It is recommended to power up the I/O voltage (3.3V) first and then the core voltage (1.0V) or power up I/O voltage and core voltage simultaneously.

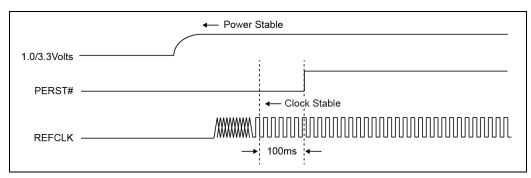


Figure 11-1 Initial Power-Up Sequence

Power-down sequence is the reverse of power-up sequence.





# **12 ELECTRICAL AND TIMING SPECIFICATIONS**

#### 12.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

#### **Table 12-1 Absolute Maximum Ratings**

(Above which the useful life may be impaired. For user guidelines, not tested.)

Item	Absolute Max. Rating
Storage Temperature	-65°C to 150°C
Junction Temperature, Tj	125 °C
Digital core and analog supply voltage to ground potential (VDDC and AVDD)	-0.3v to 1.2v
Digital I/O and analog high supply voltage to ground potential (VDDR and AVDDH)	-0.3v to 3.8v
Reference Clock supply voltage to ground potential (CVDDR)	-0.3v to 3.8v
DC input voltage for Digital I/O signals	-0.3v to 3.8v
ESD Rating	
Human Body Model (JEDEC Class 2)	2kv
Charge Device Model (JEDEC Class 3)	500v

Note:

Stresses greater than those listed under MAXIMUM RATINGS may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods of time may affect reliability.

## **12.2 DC SPECIFICATIONS**

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VDDC	Digital Core Power	0.95	1.0	1.1	
VDDR	Digital I/O Power	3.0	3.3	3.6	
CVDDR	Reference Clock Power	3.0	3.3	3.6	
AVDD	PCI Express Analog Power	0.95	1.0	1.1	1
AVDDH	PCI Express Analog High Voltage Power	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
V <sub>IH</sub>	Input High Voltage	2.0		5.5	1
V <sub>IL</sub>	Input Low Voltage	-0.3		0.8	1
V <sub>OH</sub>	Output High Voltage	2.4	-	-	1
V <sub>OL</sub>	Output Low Voltage	-	-	0.4	1
R <sub>PU</sub>	Pull-up Resistor	63K	92K	142K	0
R <sub>PD</sub>	Pull-down Resistor	57K	91K	159K	Ω
RST# <sub>Slew</sub> <sup>1</sup>	PERST_L Slew Rate	50			mV/ns

#### **Table 12-2 DC Electrical Characteristics**

Note:

1. The min. value for PERST\_L Slew Rate is 50 mV/ns, which translates to the requirement that the time for PERST\_L from 0V to 3.3V should be less than 66 ns.

#### 12.3 AC SPECIFICATIONS

#### Table 12-3 PCI Express Interface - Differential Transmitter (TX) Output (5.0 Gbps) Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Unit Interval	UI	199.94	200.0	200.06	ps
Differential p-p TX voltage swing	V <sub>TX-DIFF-P-P</sub>	800	-	-	mV ppd
Low power differential p-p TX voltage swing	V <sub>TX-DIFF-P-P-LOW</sub>	400	-	-	mV ppd
TX de-emphasis level ratio	V <sub>TX-DE-RATIO-3.5dB</sub>	-3.0	-	-4.0	dB
TX de-emphasis level ratio	V <sub>TX-DE-RATIO-6dB</sub>	-5.5		-6.5	dB
Transmitter Eye including all jitter sources	T <sub>TX-EYE</sub>	0.75	-	-	UI





Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
TX deterministic jitter > 1.5 MHz	T <sub>TX-HF-DJ-DD</sub>	-	-	0.15	UI
TX RMS jitter < 1.5 MHz	T <sub>TX-LF-RMS</sub>	-	-	3.0	Ps RMS
Transmitter rise and fall time	T <sub>TX-RISE-FALL</sub>	0.15	-	-	UI
TX rise/fall mismatch	T <sub>RF-MISMATCH</sub>	-	-	0.1	UI
Maximum TX PLL Bandwidth	BW <sub>TX-PLL</sub>	-	-	16	MHz
Minimum TX PLL BW for 3dB peaking	BW <sub>TX-PLL-LO-3DB</sub>	8	-	-	MHz
TX PLL peaking with 8 MHz min BW	PKG <sub>TX-PLL1</sub>	-	-	3.0	dB
DC Differential TX Impedance	Z <sub>TX</sub> -DIFF-DC	80	-	120	Ω
Transmitter Short-Circuit Current Limit	I <sub>TX-SHORT</sub>	-	-	90	mA
TX DC Common Mode Voltage	V <sub>TX-DC-CM</sub>	0	-	3.6	V
Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode Voltage During L0 and Electrical Idle	VTX-CM-DC-ACTIVE-IDLE- DELTA	0	-	100	mV
Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode Voltage between D+ and D-	V <sub>TX-CM-DC-LINE-DELTA</sub>	0	-	25	mV
Electrical Idle Differential Peak Output Voltage	V <sub>TX-IDLE-DIFF-AC-p</sub>	0	-	20	mV
DC Electrical Idle Differential Output Voltage	V <sub>TX-IDLE-DIFF-DC</sub>	0	-	5	mV
The Amount of Voltage Change Allowed During Receiver Detection	V <sub>TX-RCV-DETECT</sub>	-	-	600	mV
Lane-to-Lane Output Skew	L <sub>TX-SKEW</sub>	-	-	500 ps + 4 UI	ps

#### Table 12-4 PCI Express Interface - Differential Transmitter (TX) Output (2.5 Gbps) Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Unit Interval	UI	399.88	400.0	400.12	ps
Differential p-p TX voltage swing	V <sub>TX-DIFF-P-P</sub>	800	-	-	mV ppd
Low power differential p-p TX voltage swing	V <sub>TX</sub> -DIFF-P-P-LOW	400	-	-	mV ppd
TX de-emphasis level ratio	V <sub>TX-DE-RATIO</sub>	-3.0	-	-4.0	dB
Minimum TX eye width	T <sub>TX-EYE</sub>	0.75	-	-	UI
Maximum time between the jitter median and max deviation from the median	T <sub>TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-</sub> JITTER	-	-	0.125	UI
Transmitter rise and fall time	T <sub>TX-RISE-FALL</sub>	0.125	-	-	UI
Maximum TX PLL Bandwidth	BW <sub>TX-PLL</sub>	-	-	22	MHz
Maximum TX PLL BW for 3dB peaking	BW <sub>TX-PLL-LO-3DB</sub>	1.5	-	-	MHz
Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode Voltage During L0 and Electrical Idle	VTX-CM-DC-ACTIVE-IDLE- DELTA	0	-	100	mV
Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode Voltage between D+ and D-	V <sub>TX-CM-DC-LINE-DELTA</sub>	0	-	25	mV
Electrical Idle Differential Peak Output Voltage	V <sub>TX-IDLE-DIFF-AC-p</sub>	0	-	20	mV
The Amount of Voltage Change Allowed During Receiver Detection	V <sub>TX-RCV-DETECT</sub>	-	-	600	mV
Transmitter DC Common Mode Voltage	V <sub>TX-DC-CM</sub>	0	-	3.6	V
Transmitter Short-Circuit Current Limit	I <sub>TX-SHORT</sub>	-	-	90	mA
DC Differential TX Impedance	Z <sub>TX</sub> -DIFF-DC	80	100	120	Ω
Lane-to-Lane Output Skew	L <sub>TX-SKEW</sub>	-	-	500 ps + 2 UI	ps

#### Table 12-5 PCI Express Interface - Differential Receiver (RX) Input (5.0 Gbps) Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Unit Interval	UI	199.94	200.0	200.06	ps
Differential RX Peak-to-Peak Voltage	V <sub>RX-DIFF-PP-CC</sub>	120	-	1200	mV
Total jitter tolerance	TJ <sub>RX</sub>	0.68	-	-	UI
Receiver DC common mode impedance	Z <sub>RX-DC</sub>	40	-	60	Ω
RX AC Common Mode Voltage	V <sub>RX-CM-AC-P</sub>	-	-	150	mV
Electrical Idle Detect Threshold	V <sub>RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p</sub>	65	-	175	mV





#### Table 12-6 PCI Express Interface - Differential Receiver (RX) Input (2.5 Gbps) Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Unit Interval	UI	399.88	400.0	400.12	ps
Differential RX Peak-to-Peak Voltage	V <sub>RX-DIFF-PP-CC</sub>	175	-	1200	mV
Receiver eye time opening	T <sub>RX-EYE</sub>	0.4	-	-	UI
Maximum time delta between median and deviation from median	T <sub>RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-</sub> JITTER	-	-	0.3	UI
Receiver DC common mode impedance	Z <sub>RX-DC</sub>	40	-	60	Ω
DC differential impedance	Z <sub>RX-DIFF-DC</sub>	80	-	120	Ω
RX AC Common Mode Voltage	V <sub>RX-CM-AC-P</sub>	-	-	150	mV
DC input CM input impedance during reset or power down	Z <sub>RX-HIGH-IMP-DC</sub>	200	-	-	kΩ
Electrical Idle Detect Threshold	V <sub>RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p</sub>	65	-	175	mV
Lane to Lane skew	L <sub>RX-SKEW</sub>	-	-	20	ns

#### 12.4 POWER CONSUMPTION

#### **Table 12-7 Power Consumption**

Active Lane	1.0V	DDC	1.0VA	VDD	3.3AV	/DDH	3.3V	DDR	3.3CV	/DDR	To	tal	Unit
per Port	Тур	Max	Тур	Max	Тур	Max	Тур	Max	Тур	Max	Тур	Max	Unit
4/1/1/1/1	238.0	611.6	240.0	592.9	62.7	69.0	6.6	7.3	501.6	551.8	1,048.9	1,832.5	mW
1/1/1/1/1/1	196.0	514.8	200.0	466.4	62.7	69.0	9.9	10.9	495.0	544.5	963.6	1,605.6	mW
1/1/1/1/1, ec <sup>1</sup>	196.0	514.8	200.0	466.4	62.7	69.0	9.9	10.9	6.6	7.3	475.2	1,068.3	mW

Note:

<sup>1</sup>: Use external clock buffer, Disable internal clock buffer

**Test Conditions:** 

-Typical power measured under the conditions of 1.0V/ 3.3V power rail without device usage on all downstream ports.

-Maximum power measured under the conditions of 1.1V/ 3.63V with PCIe2 devices usage on all downstream ports -Ambient Temperature at 25°C

-Power consumption in the table is a reference, be affected by various environment, bus traffic and power supply etc.

#### 12.5 OPERATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

#### Table 12-8 Operating Ambient Temperature

(The Operating Ambient Temperature be associated with Chapter 13.)							
Item Low High Unit							
Ambient Temperature with power applied -40 85 °C							

Note:

Exposure to high temperature conditions for extended periods of time may affect reliability.





# **13 THERMAL DATA**

The information described in this section is provided for reference only.

#### Table 13-1 Thermal Data

Power (Watt)	T₄ (℃)	JEDEC Board	Airflow (m/s)	θ <sub>JA</sub> (°C/W)	T <sub>i</sub> (℃)	θ <sub>JC</sub> (℃/W)		
			0	26.65	130.31			
		4-Layer	1	23.71	125.31	8.96		
1.7	05	-			2	22.57	123.37	
1./	85		0	17.75	115.18			
		8-Layer	1	16.65	113.31	8.44		
		-	2	16.33	112.76			

Note:

1. T<sub>a:</sub> Ambient Temperature

2. T<sub>J</sub>: Junction Temperature

3. Maximum allowable junction temperature =  $125^{\circ}C$ 

4.  $\Theta_{JA}$ : Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Ambient

5.  $\Theta_{JC}$ : Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Case

6. Power measured under the conditions of 1.0V/ 3.3V with PCIe2 devices usage on all downstream ports

7. The shaded fields provide a recommendation that allows PI7C9X2G608GP to support Industrial Temperature Range.





# **14 PACKAGE INFORMATION**

The package of PI7C9X2G608GP is a 15mm x 15mm LBGA (196 Pin) package with ball pitch 1.0mm. The detailed package information, mechanical dimension and package of drawing are shown below.

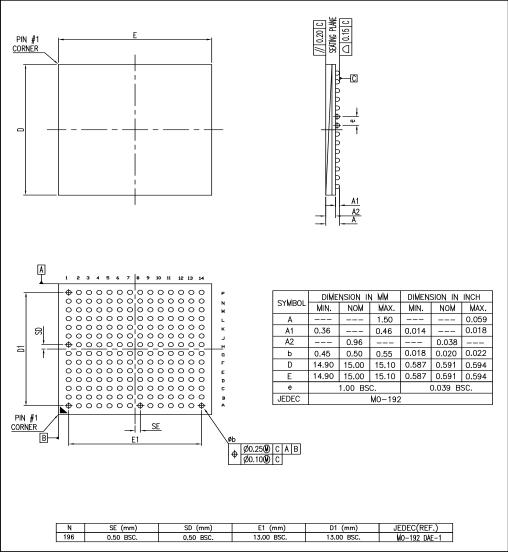


Figure 14-1 Package of Drawing

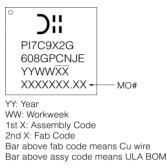


Figure 14-2 Part Marking





# **15 ORDERING INFORMATION**

Part Number	Temperature Range	Package Description	Pb-Free & Green
PI7C9X2G608GPCNJEX	-40° to 85°C	196-pin LBGA	Yes
PI/C9A200080PCNJEA	(Industrial Temperature)	15mm x 15mm	

Notes:

No purposely added lead. Fully EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS), 2011/65/EU (RoHS 2) & 2015/863/EU (RoHS 3) compliant. See https://www.diodes.com/quality/lead-free/ for more information about Diodes Incorporated's definitions of Halogen- and Antimony free, "Green" 1

2.

and Lead-free. Halogen- and Antimony-free "Green" products are defined as those which contain <900ppm bromine, <900ppm chlorine (<1500ppm total Br + Cl) and 3. <1000ppm antimony compounds.

